RSK GEOSCIENCES
18 Frogmore Road
Hemel Hempstead
Hertfordshire
HP3 9RT
UK

Telephone: +44 (0)1442 437500
Fax: +44 (0)1442 437550
www.rskgeosciences.co.uk

Our Ref: 1921794 L01 (00)
22nd December 2022

Osborne
18 – 22 Disney Place
London
SE1 1HJ

For the attention of Mr Rollan Fernandes

Dear Rollan,

RE: SITE STATUS AND CONTAMINATION APPRAISAL - TORRIDON, ANDOVER PLACE, LONDON NW6 5EL

1. INTRODUCTION

RSK Environment Limited (RSK) was commissioned by Osborne ('the client') to assess the contamination status of the former Torridon House car park located off Andover Place, London, NW6 5EL (hereafter referred to as 'the site').

The scope of works is to assess the current contamination status of the site and to ensure that crushed materials brought onto site for use as a working platform have not altered the status and the potential risk to future end users.

The scope of this assessment has been developed in accordance with relevant British Standards and authoritative technical guidance as referenced through the report. The assessment of the contamination status of the site is in line with the technical approach presented in Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) (Environment Agency, 2021) – which supersedes CLR11 Model Procedures for Land Contamination – and in general accordance with BS 10175: 2011 + A2 2017 (BSI, 2017). It is also compliant with relevant planning policy and guidance.

1.2 Existing reports

The following reports detailing previous works at the site were made available for review:

- Stantec, Ground Investigation Report, ref 44802/3500/R005/rev1, dated January 2020
- Stantec, Remediation Strategy, ref 50662/3500/R001/rev00, dated February 2021

- RSK, Factual Report – Ground Investigation: Torridon, Andover Place, London NW6 5EL, Ref 1921794 R01 (00), dated April 2021
- RSK, Factual Report – Supplementary Ground Investigation Torridon, Andover Place, London NW6 5EL, Ref 1921794 R02 (00), dated August 2021
- EnviroSolution, Soil Sampling Investigation at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster, London, October 2022

Pertinent information from these reports has been summarised in Section **Error! Reference source not found.**.

1.2 LIMITATIONS

The comments given in this report and the opinions expressed are based on the ground conditions encountered during the site works and on the results of tests made in the field. However, there may be conditions pertaining to the site that have not been disclosed by the investigation and which therefore could not be taken into account.

This report is subject to the RSK service constraints given in **Appendix A**.

2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

As way of background, the reasoning for the sampling exercise and subsequent contamination appraisal is due to concerns raised by neighbouring residents that the imported piling mat material has changed the status of the land since the latest contamination report issued by Stantec in 2020. EnviroSolution were privately commissioned by residents to undertake shallow sampling of the soils on site and subsequent lab testing. All previous reporting on site is discussed below.

2.1 SITE DESCRIPTION AND PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The site is located off Andover Place, London, NW6 5EL, national grid reference TQ 25647 83230. The site covers an area of c. 1000m^2 and formerly occupied by Torridon House car park with storage lockups around the perimeter of the north east and north west boundary. Enabling work has since commenced on site, with the storage lock ups being demolished and the hardstanding car park removed and replaced with a piling mat, approximately 380mm in thickness.

The site is being considered for development with a residential end used as part of the Westminster affordable housing scheme. The proposed development includes a two storey apartment block with surrounding car parking spaces in the east and the south and storage lockers and a bike rack parallel to the western boundary. The majority of the site is to be hard standing with the exception of some ground level planters in the centre of site to host small plants and a tree.

The development plans can be found within **Appendix B**

2.2 SUMMARY OF EXISTING REPORTS

The two factual reports previously written by RSK(ref 1921794 R01 (00) and 1921794 R02 (00)) do not relate to the contamination status of the site and therefore are not relevant for the purpose of this report. As this is the case they have not been summarised below.

2.2.1 Stantec, Ground Investigation Report, ref 44802/3500/R005/rev1, dated January 2020

Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA), now part of Stantec, were commissioned by the City of Westminster Council to prepare a Ground Investigation Report for the proposed development at Torridon House Car Park.

The ground investigation comprised 2No. boreholes to a maximum depth of 35.0m below ground level (bgl), 4No window sampler boreholes to a maximum depth of 6.0m bgl, 6No groundwater and ground gas visits and laboratory testing to determine geotechnical properties and concentrations of potential contaminants of the soils and groundwaters encountered.

Ground conditions encountered on site comprised made ground over the London Clay Formation. The made ground varied in thickness from 0.50m to 1.50m, with the London Clay encountered directly beneath the made ground to the base of the investigation.

Groundwater levels on site were found to be close to ground level, however, the expected low permeability of the soils on the site is likely to limit inflows to open excavations during constitution.

Measured concentrations of potential contaminants in the soils on site were found to be typically below the assessment values appropriate for a residential with home grown produce land use. The exceptions comprised slightly elevated concentrations of heavy metals and speciated PAH within samples of the Made Ground. In addition asbestos containing material was identified in 1 of 16 soil samples screened prior to chemical analysis.

Stantec concluded that the proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with a layer of clean soil cover to the proposed areas of soft landscaping will be sufficient to ensure the potential risk to future site users associated with contaminated material is very low.

An assessment of the measured concentrations of ground gases indicates the site may be classified as Characteristic Situation 1 in accordance with the criteria given in BS 8485 (2015). For Characteristic Situation 1, BS 8485 (2015) advise that gas protection measures are not required.

A copy of Stantec's Ground Investigation Report has been included in **Appendix C**

2.2.2 Stantec, Remediation Strategy, ref 50662/3500/R001/rev00, dated February 2021

Stantec UK Limited (formerly Peter Brett Associates LLP) were commissioned by Geoffrey Osborne Limited acting on behalf of the City of Westminster (the Client) to prepare a Remediation Strategy for the proposed residential development at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster.

The findings of the ground investigation indicate that the potential for significant contamination to be present on site is Low whilst the potential for any deleterious material producing hazardous ground gases to be present is Very Low.

It was expected that the formation level for the working platform required to construct the foundation piles will largely result in the existing Made Ground being excavated as part of the proposed development, thereby limiting the risk to future site users. Notwithstanding the removal of the Made Ground, the assessed land contamination risk is considered to remain as previously assessed in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment, summarised below.

Summary of assessed land contamination risks (from Remediation Strategy, ref 50662/3500/R001/rev00)

Potential Receptor	Risk assessment	Description
Site workers	Low	The risk to site workers will effectively be mitigated by wearing appropriate protective clothing and equipment, and adopting good standards of hygiene and good working practices to prevent prolonged skin contact, inhalation and ingestion of soils.
Future sites users and site neighbours	Very Low	The proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with the provision of a layer of clean soil cover to areas of soft landscaping will effectively mitigate the risk to future site users and neighbours.
Groundwater resources	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect the quality of groundwaters will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as Very Low.
Surface water resources	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect the quality of surface waters will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as Very Low.
Ecology and Wildlife	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect areas of environmental sensitivity will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as borderline Very Low.
Build environment	Very Low	The assessed risk is assessed to be Very Low as potential contaminants are not expected to be present at concentrations that would have a deleterious effect on building materials.

The remediation measures required relate to:

i) The risks to site workers associated with ingestion, inhalation or prolonged skin contact of contaminated material during the construction works.

ii) The risks to future site users associated with ingestion, inhalation or prolonged skin contact of contaminated material present in areas of soft landscaping following completion of the proposed development.

Details of the remediation strategy can be found in full in section 4.0 of the Stantec Report ref 50662/3500/R001/rev00 (included in **Appendix D**). On completion of the remediation works a Verification Report will be prepared by the contractor or his appointed consultant to demonstrate full compliance with the requirements of the remediation strategy.

2.2.3 EnviroSolution, Soil Sampling Investigation at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster, London, October 2022

EnviroSolution were privately commissioned by a local resident to undertake a soil sampling investigation at the former Torridon House Car Park in order to confirm the contamination status of the ground beneath site.

At the time of investigation it is presumed that the car park and surrounding lock ups had been demolished and removed from site and the pile mat had been installed across site.

EnviroSolution attended site on 29th September 2022. The site investigation was restricted due to work permit issues and therefore intrusive works carried out was limited to near surface sampling using a hand trowel. A total of 6No soil samples (TP1 – TP6) were obtained from depths of 0.20m across the site.

The ground conditions encountered were generally uniform across site and comprised a brown/orange gravelly sand with stone and brick fragments. It was noted that it was not known by EnviroSolution if the material sampled was imported cover material (Pile Mat) or the original site soils.

The report and lab testing alludes to the presence of some contaminants of concern (PAH's) in two of the six shallow soil samples that were obtained. These substances were detected at a concentration greater than the human health GAC used by EnviroSultion for a "residential land use with plant uptake". Therefore, EnviroSolution stated that there could be a potential long term risk to future site users if they remain present beneath the site following redevelopment on the basis that the site is to be developed for residential land use with gardens.

RSK have not been provided with the laboratory certificates from the testing.

EnviroSolution recommended that if the site is to be redeveloped a full detailed intrusive ground investigation is to be undertaken prior to redevelopment to confirm the ground conditions and contamination status of the site and identify if any ground remediation works would be required to ensure that the site is safe and suitable for intended use.

A copy of the EnviroSolution Report has been included in **Appendix E**

2.3 DESK BASED EVALUATION OF THE PREVIOUS WORKS

Taking all the above into account, it is considered that the requirements of LCRM have been met in that a detailed site investigation has been undertaken by Stantec in 2020 and further Remediation Strategy in 2021, which detailed the remediation measures required for the site to be fit for the

proposed end use. It is presumed that EnviroSolution did not have access to Stantec's reports when recommending a deep ground investigation and Remedial strategy, as these are already in place. Exceedances found within the Envirosolution report are similar to those detailed within Stantec's Ground Investigation Report ref 44802/3500/R005/rev1 and therefore will be covered by their Remediation Strategy, particularly as the samples were of either the shallow made ground or piling mat, which in any case is to be removed from site before construction. Notwithstanding removal of soils off site, the proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with a layer of clean soil cover to the proposed areas of soft landscaping will be sufficient to ensure the potential risk to future, as stated in Stantec's Ground Investigation Report.

RSK have worked closely with Osborne in order to take further samples on site of the piling mat to assess the imported materials and also take samples of the underlying material that is likely to remain on site. An environmental assessment of the sampling is detailed in the following sections.

Osborne have also provided lab results of asbestos screening of the piling mat before it was imported to site as well as the import tickets. These are both detailed in **Appendix F**

3. SITE VISIT AND SAMPLING

A site visit and soil sampling exercise was carried out on the 14th December 2022. The objective of the site visit was to collect additional samples of the pile mat and underlying material for contamination testing. Five trial pits (TP01 – TP05) were excavated to a maximum depth of 0.60m bgl using hand tools.

The exploratory holes were logged by an engineer in general accordance with the recommendations of BS5930:2015+A1:2020 (which incorporates the requirements of BS EN ISO 14688-1, 14688-2 and 14689-1).

Soils collected for laboratory analysis were placed in a variety of containers appropriate to the anticipated testing suite required. They were dispatched to the laboratory in cool boxes under chain of custody documentation. Samples were stored in accordance with the RSK quality procedures to maintain sample integrity and preservation and to minimise the chance of cross contamination.

3.1 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SOIL SAMPLES

The programme of chemical tests undertaken on soil samples obtained from the site visit is presented in Table 1 with the laboratory testing results contained in **Appendix G**.

Table 1 - Summary of chemical testing of soil samples

Stratum	Tests undertaken	No. of tests
Pile mat	*'soil suite 2'* (Speciated PAH-16MS, TPH CWG (spec.TPH), pH, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Hg, Pb, Ni, Se, Zn, Total Sulphate, ws Sulphate)	3
	Asbestos screen	3

Made ground	*'soil suite 2'* (Speciated PAH-16MS, TPH CWG (spec.TPH), pH, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Hg, Pb, Ni, Se, Zn, Total Sulphate, ws Sulphate)	2
	Asbestos screen	2
London Clay	*'soil suite 2'* (Speciated PAH-16MS, TPH CWG (spec.TPH), pH, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Hg, Pb, Ni, Se, Zn, Total Sulphate, ws Sulphate)	1
	Asbestos screen	1

The sampling locations were to get a spread of locations across the site but also to gather samples under areas where soft landscaping is proposed.

4. GROUND CONDITIONS

4.1 GENERAL SUCCESSION OF STRATA

The ground conditions expected on site from previous works and other site investigations was anticipated to comprise made ground over the London Clay Formation, with the latter expected to be encountered from 0.50m bgl to 1.50m bgl. As the car park had been demolished and removed off site since the previous works, the change in level was unknown and therefore London Clay could be encountered shallower or deeper than expected. It was also made known to RSK that crushed material acting as a piling mat had been installed across the previous car park with an approximate thickness of 380mm. The tickets within **Appendix F** show that the material was imported and supplied by Cappagh Public Works.

The ground conditions beneath the site were consistent with what was anticipated from previous reporting and with the knowledge that a piling mat had been installed. Ground conditions encountered are summarised in **Table** 2 below. The exploratory logs can be found within **Appendix H**.

Table 2 - Summary of chemical testing of soil samples

Strata	Exploratory Holes Encountered	Depth to top of stratum (m.bgl)	Thickness (m)
Piling mat	All locations	0.00	0.35 – 0.40
Made Ground	TP01, TP02, TP03, TP05 and TP06	0.35 – 0.40	Beyond base of investigation
London Clay	TP04	0.40	Beyond base of investigation

<u>Piling mat</u>

The piling mat was encountered at all five locations on site and generally comprised a brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete, gravels were generally of brick, flint and concrete with fragments of slate and glass. The thickness of the material ranged from 350mm to 400mm across site.

Made Ground

The made ground on site is found directly beneath the piling mat and is heterogeneous, encountered as a gravelly sand with brick flint and concrete gravels as well as a silty gravelly clay with brick and concrete gravels. It is possible that the cohesive made ground is reworked London clay Formation with portions of anthropogenic material from the pre-existing overlaying made ground or the recently imported piling mat.

London Clay Formation

The London Clay Formation was found at one location on site (TP04), encountered at 0.40m bgl beneath the piling mat. It comprises a firm brown slightly gravelly silty clay with gravels of claystone.

No groundwater was encountered within the trial pits and there was no obvious visual or olfactory evidence of contamination.

5. GEO - ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

As described in LCRM (Environment Agency, 2021), there are two stages of quantitative risk assessment (QRA), Tier 2 generic (GQRA) and Tier 3 detailed (DQRA). The GQRA comprises the comparison of soil, groundwater, soil gas and / or ground gas results with generic assessment criteria (GAC) that are appropriate to the linkage being assessed. This comparison can be undertaken directly against the laboratory results or following statistical analysis depending upon the sampling procedure that was adopted. This assessment relates to LCRM Stage 1, Tier 2 generic quantitative risk assessment

From previous reporting the contaminant linkages potentially present on site and to be assessed further risks to future site users (residential users) through oral, dermal and inhalation exposure with impacted soils, soil vapour and dust/ fibres.

The potentially complete contaminant linkages that require further assessment and the methodology of assessment are presented in Table 3.

Table 3 - Summary of chemical testing of soil samples

Potentially relevant contaminant linkage	Assessment method
Human health and phytotoxic-related linkages	
H1. Oral, dermal and inhalation exposure with impacted soil, soil vapour and dust by future residents	Human health GAC in **Appendix I** for a proposed residential end use with home-grown produce since the proposed end use includes residential gardens. Consideration given to the applicability of the use of Statistical Assessment.
H2. Inhalation exposure of future residents to asbestos fibres	Qualitative assessment based on the asbestos minerals present, their form, concentration, location and the nature of the proposed development.

5.1 MEOTHODOLOGY AND ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN HEALTH AND PHYTOXIC – RELATED LINKAGES

5.1.1 H1. Oral, dermal and inhalation exposure with impacted soul by future occupants/site users

In order to assess the soil results against the appropriate GAC, the soil results have been split into appropriate data sets relevant to the oral, dermal and inhalation linkage.

The datasets being considered in the assessment are:

- data set 1 Piling mat and made ground
- data set 2 London clay

As an initial assessment of each dataset, all soil results in each dataset have been directly compared against the GAC for residential with home-grown end use, although the soft landscaping on site is proposed to only include small planters at ground level for small plants and trees.

The ratio of soil contaminant concentrations of genotoxic PAHs (benz(a)anthracene, chrysene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, dibenz(ah)anthracene, indeno(123-cd)pyrene and benzo(ghi)perylene) against benzo(a)pyrene have been compared against lower and upper limits set out in C4SL project methodology (CL:AIRE, 2014). All genotoxic PAH ratios were within the upper and lower bounds of the underlying toxicological study. Therefore, and in accordance with HPA guidance (HPA, 2010), the assessment of genotoxic PAHs has been based on the use of benzo(a)pyrene as a surrogate marker. Therefore, a risk from genotoxic PAHs is only considered likely if the respective benzo(a)pyrene concentrations exceed the relevant GAC.

Data set 1 – piling mat and made ground

All made ground and piling mat results have been compared with the residential end use with home grown produce GAC. A soil organic matter (SOM) of 1 % has been selected in the absence of laboratory data, giving the worst case outcome.

The soil screening output spreadsheet is presented as **Appendix J**.

Results indicate that all contaminants are below the relevant GAC therefore it is considered that a relevant contaminant linkage does not exist.

Data set 2 – London Clay

All London Clay results have been compared with the residential end use with home grown produce GAC. A soil organic matter (SOM) of 1 % has been selected in the absence of laboratory data, giving the worst case outcome.

The soil screening output spreadsheet is presented as **Appendix J**.

Results indicate that all contaminants are below the relevant GAC therefore it is considered that a relevant contaminant linkage does not exist.

All targeted samples are below the GAC indicating the piling mat, made ground and London Clay is suitable for use. Based on the above assessment, no potentially significant risks associated with the soil contamination have been identified and it is considered that the site may be regarded as suitable for the proposed end use. It is however recommended that the piling mat and made ground are removed from site and clean cover is brough in around areas of proposed soft landscaping as per the Stantec's Remediation Strategy ref. 50662/3500/R001/rev00.

5.1.2 H2. Inhalation exposure of future occupants/site users to asbestos fibres

The visual inspection at the laboratory identified no materials suspected of potentially containing asbestos and the scheduled laboratory screening for asbestos found no detectable asbestos fibres within the samples of pile mat, made ground and London Clay.

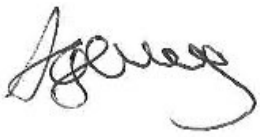
6. CONCLUSION

The results of RSK's site investigation and GQRA indicate that the identified potential contaminant linkages are absent based on the data available and therefore the site is suitable for the proposed end use. This indicates that the import of material that formed the piling mat is unlikely to have affected the contamination status of the site since it was previously assessed by Stantec in January 2020. The contamination status of the site is not thought to have changed or worsened since the Ground Investigation Report and therefore it is thought that Stantec's Remediation Strategy ref. 50662/3500/R001/rev00 is sufficient to eliminate any risk to future site users.

We trust that the reported results are adequate for your current purposes, should however, you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact either of the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

for **RSK Environment Limited – Geosciences**



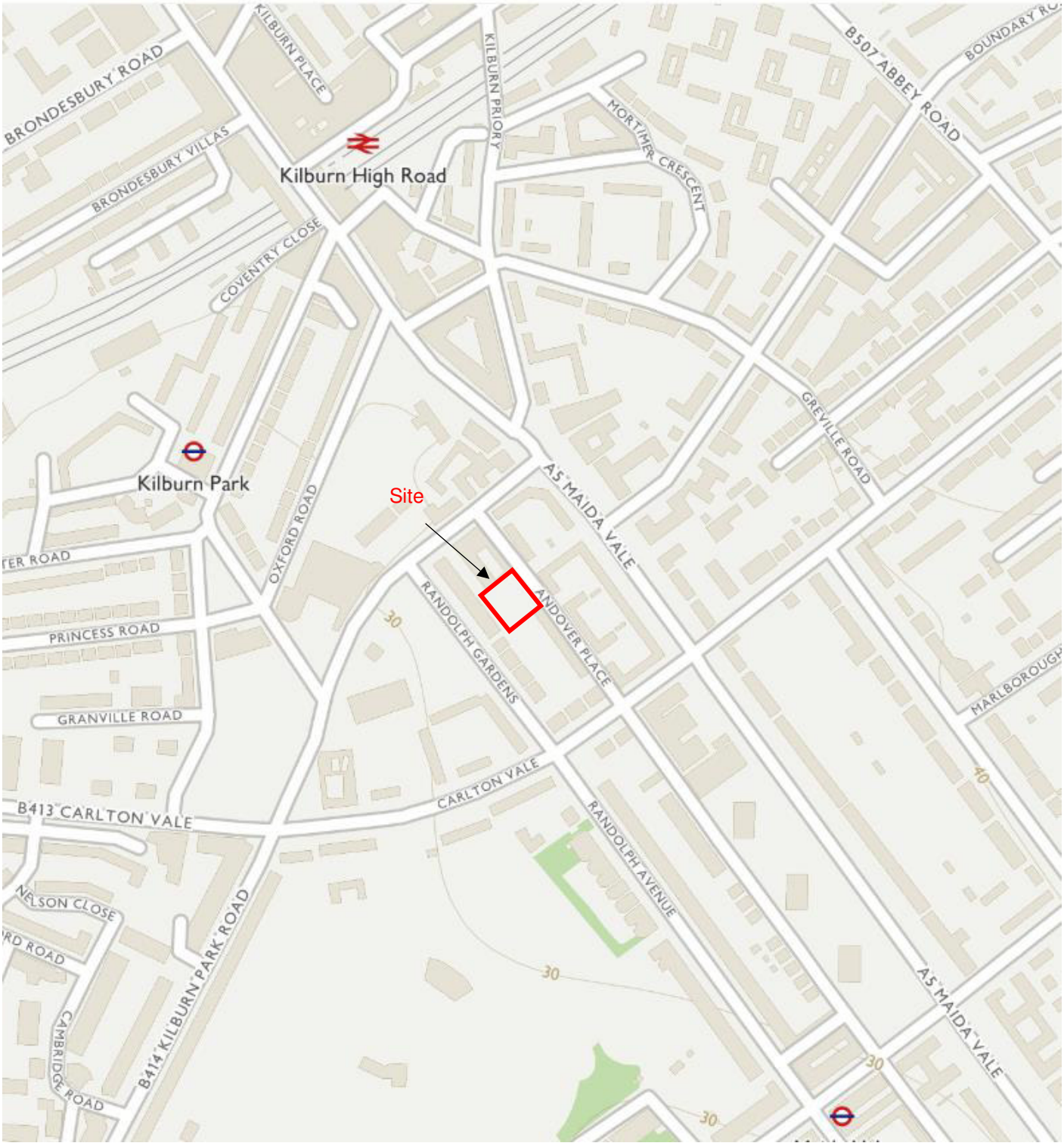
Adam May
Senior Geo-environmental Consultant

Ben Winch
Associate Director

Encl. Figure 1 Site Location Plan
Figure 2 Exploratory Hole Location Plan

Appendix A	Service Constraints
Appendix B	Developments Plans
Appendix C	Stantec Ground Investigation Report
Appendix D	Stantec Remediation Strategy
Appendix E	EnviroSolution Report
Appendix F	Piling Mat Materials Certificates
Appendix G	Laboratory Certificates for soil analysis
Appendix H	Exploratory Hole Logs
Appendix I	Generic Assesment Criteria for Human Health
Appendix J	GQRA data screening tables – soils

FIGURE 1 SITE LOCATION PLAN



SITE LOCATION PLAN	**Client:** Osborne	**Figure No:** 1
RSK GEOSCIENCES	**Site:** Torridon	**Job No:** 1921794
	Scale: NTS	**Source: -**

FIGURE 2 EXPLORATORY HOLE LOCATION PLAN

LEGEND

Trial pit location

RSK GEOSCIENCES

Client:
Osbourne

Project Title:
Torridon

Drawing Title:
Trial pit location plan

Drawn by:
AM

Reviewed by:

Report Number: 1921794

Figure Number:
1

Revision:
00

Scale:	**Page Size:**
NTS	A3

APPENDIX A
SERVICE CONSTRAINTS

1. This report and the site investigation carried out in connection with the report (together the "Services") were compiled and carried out by RSK Environment Limited (RSK) for Osbourne (the "Client") in accordance with the terms of a contract RSK Environment Standard Terms and Conditions between RSK and the Client. The Services were performed by RSK with the reasonable skill and care ordinarily exercised by an environmental consultant at the time the Services were performed. Further, and in particular, the Services were performed by RSK taking into account the limits of the scope of works required by the client, the time scale involved and the resources, including financial and manpower resources, agreed between RSK and the Client.
2. Other than that, expressly contained in paragraph 1 above, RSK provides no other representation or warranty whether express or implied, in relation to the Services.
3. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Services were performed by RSK exclusively for the purposes of the Client. RSK is not aware of any interest of or reliance by any party other than the Client in or on the Services. Unless expressly provided in writing, RSK does not authorise, consent or condone any party other than the client relying upon the Services. Should this report or any part of this report, or otherwise details of the Services or any part of the Services be made known to any such party, and such party relies thereon that party does so wholly at its own and sole risk and RSK disclaims any liability to such parties. **Any such party would be well advised to seek independent advice from a competent environmental consultant and/or lawyer.**
4. It is RSK's understanding that this report is to be used for the purpose described in the introduction to the report. That purpose was a significant factor in determining the scope and level of the Services. Should the purpose for which the report is used, or the proposed use of the site change, this report may no longer be valid and any further use of or reliance upon the report in those circumstances by the client without RSK 's review and advice shall be at the client's sole and own risk. Should RSK be requested to review the report after the date of this report, RSK shall be entitled to additional payment at the then existing rates or such other terms as agreed between RSK and the client.
5. The passage of time may result in changes in site conditions, regulatory or other legal provisions, technology or economic conditions which could render the report inaccurate or unreliable. The information and conclusions contained in this report should not be relied upon in the future without the written advice of RSK. In the absence of such written advice of RSK, reliance on the report in the future shall be at the Client's own and sole risk. Should RSK be requested to review the report in the future, RSK shall be entitled to additional payment at the then existing rate or such other terms as may be agreed between RSK and the client.
6. The observations and conclusions described in this report are based solely upon the Services which were provided pursuant to the agreement between the Client and RSK. RSK has not performed any observations, investigations, studies or testing not specifically set out or required by the contract between the client and RSK. RSK is not liable for the existence of any condition, the discovery of which would require performance of services not otherwise contained in the Services. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise expressly referred to in the introduction to this report, RSK did not seek to evaluate the presence on or off the site of asbestos, invasive plants, electromagnetic fields, lead paint, heavy metals, radon gas or other radioactive or hazardous materials, unless specifically identified in the Services.
7. The Services are based upon RSK's observations of existing physical conditions at the Site gained from a visual inspection of the site together with RSK's interpretation of information, including documentation, obtained from third parties and from the Client on the history and usage of the site, unless specifically identified in the Services or accreditation system (such as UKAS ISO 17020:2012 clause 7.1.6):
    a. The Services were based on information and/or analysis provided by independent testing and information services or laboratories upon which RSK was reasonably entitled to rely.
    b. The Services were limited by the accuracy of the information, including documentation, reviewed by RSK and the observations possible at the time of the visual inspection.
    c. The Services did not attempt to independently verify the accuracy or completeness of information, documentation or materials received from the client or third parties, including laboratories and information services, during the performance of the Services.

RSK is not liable for any inaccurate information or conclusions, the discovery of which inaccuracies required the doing of any act including the gathering of any information which was not reasonably available to RSK and including the doing of any independent investigation of the information provided to RSK save as otherwise provided in the terms of the contract between the Client and RSK.

8. The intrusive environmental site investigation aspects of the Services are a limited sampling of the site at pre-determined locations based on the known historic / operational configuration of the site. The conclusions given in this report are based on information gathered at the specific test locations and can only be extrapolated to an undefined limited area around those locations. The extent of the limited area depends on the properties of the materials adjacent and local conditions, together with the position of any current structures and underground utilities and facilities, and natural and other activities on site. In addition, chemical analysis was carried out for a limited number of parameters (as stipulated in the scope between the client and RSK, based on an understanding of the available operational and historical information) and it should not be inferred that other chemical species are not present.

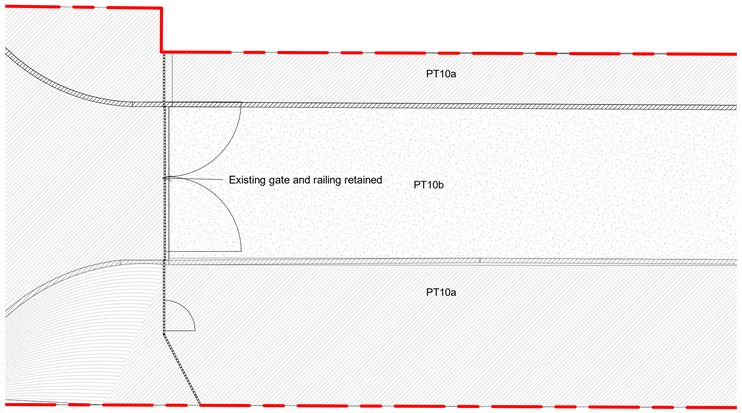
9. Any site drawing(s) provided in this report is (are) not meant to be an accurate base plan but is (are) used to present the general relative locations of features on, and surrounding, the site. Features (intrusive and sample locations etc) annotated on site plans are not drawn to scale but are centred over the approximate location. Such features should not be used for setting out and should be considered indicative only.

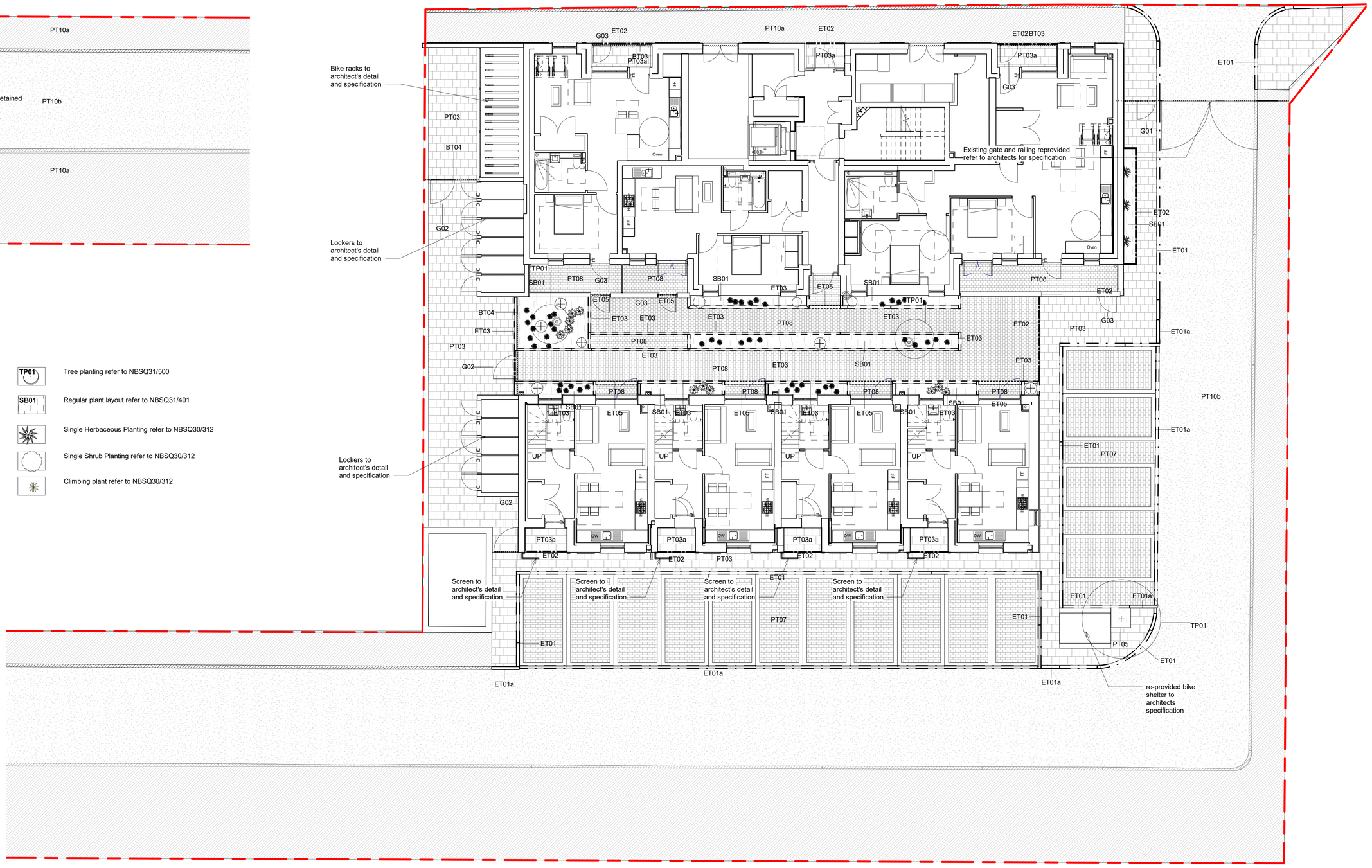
10. The comments given in this report and the opinions expressed are based on the ground conditions encountered during the site work and on the results of tests made in the field and in the laboratory. However, there may be conditions pertaining to the site that have not been disclosed by the investigation and therefore could not be taken into account. In particular, it should be noted that there may be areas of made ground not detected due to the limited nature of the investigation or the thickness and quality of made ground across the site may be variable. In addition, groundwater levels and ground gas concentrations and flows, may vary from those reported due to seasonal, or other, effects and the limitations stated in the data should be recognised.

11. Asbestos is often observed to be present in soils in discrete areas. Whilst asbestos-containing materials may have been locally encountered during the fieldworks or supporting laboratory analysis, the history of brownfield and demolition sites indicates that asbestos fibres may be present more widely in soils and aggregates, which could be encountered during more extensive ground works.

12. Unless stated otherwise, only preliminary geotechnical recommendations are presented in this report and these should be verified in a Geotechnical Design Report, once proposed construction and structural design proposals are confirmed.

APPENDIX B
DEVELOPMENT PLANS





Legend

- Scope of works
- **PT03** Concrete flags refer to NBSQ25/315
- **PT03a** Concrete flags refer to NBSQ25/315a
- **PT05** Proprietary resin bound chippings refer to NBSQ23/225
- **PT07** Permeable concrete block paving refer to NBSQ24/115
- **PT08** Concrete setts refer to NBSQ25/120
- **PT10a** Retain existing paving
- **PT10b** Retain existing hardstanding refer to engineers specification for resurfacing requirements
- Header course to demarcate parking bay
- **ET01a** Proprietary precast concrete kerb (flush) refer to NBSQ10/110a
- **ET01** Proprietary precast concrete kerb refer to NBSQ10/110
- **ET02** Proprietary precast concrete kerb refer to NBSQ10/110b
- **ET03** Concrete block refer to NBSQ10/150
- **ET05** Concrete setts refer to NBSQ25/120A
- **G01** Gate refer to NBSQ40/570A
- **G02** Gate refer to NBSQ40/570
- **G03** Gate refer to NBSQ40/570B
- **BT03** Steel vertical bar fencing refer to NBSQ40/340
- **BT04** Steel vertical bar fencing refer to NBSQ40/340A
- External Taps refer to NBSQ50/370B
- Tree Uplighter to Lighting Engineers Specification
- **TP01** Tree planting refer to NBSQ31/500
- **SB01** Regular plant layout refer to NBSQ31/401
- Single Herbaceous Planting refer to NBSQ30/312
- Single Shrub Planting refer to NBSQ30/312
- Climbing plant refer to NBSQ30/312

PR03	18/06/2021	Draft - Updated to engineers civils infromation	JC
PR02	09/04/2021	Draft - Updated to client comments	JC
PR01	12/03/2021	Issued for draft	JC
Rev	Rev Date	Rev Description	Issued by

External references
J:\Job Files\D3007 Torridon House, Westminster\Drawings\06 Survey Information\02 Topography\21 01 21 Topo\19417K 190313 Topo-3D-copy
J:\Job Files\D3007 Torridon House, Westminster\Drawings\06 Survey Information\03 Existing Services\21 01 21 Line and level survey & CCTV survey\4129WT-01A - copy
J:\Job Files\D3007 Torridon House, Westminster\Drawings\02 Architect\Recvd 21 02 26 Revit Model\TCP-DMA-ZZ-M3-A-99001
J:\Job Files\D3007 Torridon House, Westminster\Drawings\03 Civil Engineer\21 03 11 Levels DWG\X-C\3D-TCP PROPOSED SURFACE copy
J:\Job Files\D3007 Torridon House, Westminster\Drawings\03 Civil Engineer\21 03 08 Levels and drainage \TCP-STN-XX-XX-DR-C-00100 - General Arrangement Drainage and Utilities P01\TCP-STN-XX-XX-DR-C-00100 - General Arrangement Drainage and Utilities copy

NORTH

0m 2m 4m 6m 8m 10m

VISUAL SCALE 1:100 @ A1

Draft

fabrik landscape architects
Lenten House | 16 Lenten Street | Alton | Hampshire | GU34 1HG
T : 01420 593250 | E : alton@fabrikuk.com | W : www.fabrikuk.com

Project: Torridon House, Westminster
Client: Osborne
Drawing Title: Detailed Hard General Arrangement Plan

Purpose of Issue	Drawn By	Checked By	Drawn Scale	Date of First Issue
Stage 4	LW	JR	1:100	Feb 2020

Project Number	Origin	Zone	Level	File Type	Role	Number	Revision
TCP	FAB	ZZ	ZZ	DR	L	02001	PR03

APPENDIX C
STANTEC GROUND INVESTIGATION REPORT

now part of

Stantec

Proposed Residential Development
Torridon House Car Park, Westminster

Ground Investigation Report

On behalf of: City of Westminster

City of Westminster

Project Ref: 44802/3500 | Document: R005/rev1 | January 2020

Registered Office: Buckingham Court Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU
Office Address: Caversham Bridge House, Waterman Place, Reading, Berkshire, RG1 8DN
T: 0118 9500761 E: reading@peterbrett.com

Document Control Sheet

Project: **Torridon House Car Park, Westminster**
Project Ref: **44802/3500**
Document: **Ground Investigation Report**
Doc Ref: **R005/rev1**
Date: **January 2020**

	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Prepared by:	Martyn Higham	Senior Associate	*M D Higham*	*5 Dec 2019*
Reviewed by:	Arie Zamler	Associate	*A Zamler*	*5 Dec 2019*
Approved by:	Martyn Higham	Senior Associate	*M D Higham*	*5 Dec 2019*
For and on behalf of Peter Brett Associates LLP				

Issue	Date	Description	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
rev 0	Dec 2019	Issued preliminary for information	mdh	az	mdh
rev 1	Jan 2020	Issued final to client	mdh	-	-

Contents

Contents – Cont'd

Tables

Figures

Summary

This Ground Investigation Report presents an assessment of the ground conditions together with suggested characteristic values of geotechnical parameters for use in the design of the geotechnical elements for the proposed development at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster.

SITE DESCRIPTION The Site is situated on the gently undulating ground adjacent to the former Westbourne river. Natural ground levels in the vicinity of the Site are between about 32 and 33 m above Ordnance Datum (OD) with a gentle fall to the northwest of about 1 vertical in 200 horizontal.

Historically the Site was undeveloped agricultural land to the south of the historical hamlet of Kilburn up to the early-1860s when the Site was developed with terraced properties fronting onto Andover Place. During World War II a number of buildings to the northwest of the Site were damaged beyond repair by bomb strikes whilst the adjacent buildings on the Site suffered general blast damage. By the late-1960s, the Site had been redeveloped as a car park associated with the adjacent Torridon House development.

GROUND CONDITIONS The ground conditions in the area of the Site comprise Made Ground overlying the London Clay Formation. Based on the ground investigation information, the ground conditions on the Site are summarised in the following table.

Summary of Ground Conditions

Formation	Top of Stratum, m bgl(1) (m OD)	Thickness, m	Description
Made Ground	Ground Level	0.5 to 1.5	Surface pavement of asphalt overlying thick beds (0.25 to 0.6 m) of intermixed SAND and GRAVEL of brick, concrete and clinker, locally containing thin beds (0.05 to 0.1 m) of concrete and asphalt. Generally underlain by firm brown slightly sandy CLAY with some gravel of brick, concrete and asphalt.
London Clay	0.5 to 1.5 (30.6 to 32.0)	~45.0	Firm brown CLAY grading with increasing depth to stiff and very stiff grey fissured CLAY.

Note: (1) denotes below ground level

Groundwater levels on the Site are typically close to ground level, however, the expected low permeability of the soils on the Site is likely to limit inflows into open excavations during construction.

GEOENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS Measured concentrations of potential contaminants in the soils on the Site are typically below the assessment values appropriate for a residential with home grown produce land use. The exceptions comprise slightly elevated concentrations of heavy metals and speciated PAH within samples of the Made Ground. In addition asbestos containing material was identified in 1 of 16 soil samples screened prior to chemical analysis.

It is expected that the proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with a layer of clean soil cover to the proposed areas of soft landscaping will be sufficient to ensure the potential risk to future site users associated with contaminated material is very low.

It is expected that any Made Ground to be disposed of off-site may, in general, be classified as non-hazardous waste. The natural soils on the Site are not likely to contain significant concentrations of contaminants and may be classified as inert.

An assessment of the measured concentrations of ground gases indicates the Site may be classified as Characteristic Situation 1 in accordance with the criteria given in BS 8485 (2015). For Characteristic Situation 1, BS 8485 (2015) advise that gas protection measures are not required.

GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS The proposed development comprises the construction of a two blocks of three and five storeys residential units. The principal geotechnical considerations are the strength and compressibility of the founding soils and hence, the foundation requirements for the proposed structures.

SPREAD FOUNDATIONS For the ground conditions present at the Site, shallow pad or strip footings founded within the undisturbed London Clay Formation may be an appropriate option for founding the proposed town houses. A presumed bearing value not exceeding 80 kPa is recommended for preliminary determinations of the required dimensions of pad and strip footings. The near-surface soils are shrinkable typically having a high volume change potential and due allowance should be made in the design of foundations for the past, present or future presence of the trees adjacent to the proposed development.

PILE FOUNDATIONS For the ground conditions present at the Site, bored and cast-in-place piles formed using conventional rotary auger techniques or continuous flight auger techniques are appropriate for the proposed apartment blocks. Preliminary estimates of the working capacity of 350, 450 and 600 mm uniform diameter bored piles are given in the report.

FLOOR SLABS In general, floor slabs supported on a suitable thickness of sub-base will prove adequate. The exceptions are any slabs in areas where the depth of Made Ground below the sub-base exceeds 600 mm and areas within the zone of influence of trees which are to remain or be removed; in these areas the proposed buildings will require suspended floor slabs.

PAVEMENT DESIGN Pavements carried on a suitable depth of capping/sub-base should prove adequate and a CBR value of 2.5 per cent for the near surface soils is recommended for pavement design.

BURIED CONCRETE It is recommended that concrete in contact with the ground is designed for Design Sulphate Class DS-4 and ACEC Class AC-3s as defined by BRE (2005).

The summary contains an overview of the key findings and conclusions. However no reliance should be placed on any part of the summary until the whole of the report has been read.

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Preamble

1.1.1 Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA) has been commissioned by the City of Westminster (the Client) to prepare a Ground Investigation Report for the proposed residential development at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster.

1.2 Background

1.2.1 Previously a desk study review of readily available published information was carried out to assess the ground conditions on the Site and the potential for contamination to be present associated with previous and present uses of the Site and the surrounding areas. Thereby to enable a Tier 1 qualitative assessment of the ground stability and geoenvironmental constraints to be made to inform the preliminary design of the proposed development. The findings of the study are presented in a separate Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment prepared by Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA, 2019) acting on behalf of the Client.

1.2.2 Subsequently, an intrusive ground investigation was carried out in the area of the Site to provide information on the ground conditions, including the concentrations of potential contaminants, to inform the design of retaining walls, foundations and other geotechnical elements for the proposed redevelopment. The factual results of the investigation are presented in separate report prepared by Concept Engineering Consultants Limited (CEC, 2019) acting on behalf of the Client. The fieldwork and laboratory testing were carried out under the technical direction of PBA.

1.3 Scope of Work

1.3.1 The scope of work performed by PBA comprises the preparation of a Ground Investigation Report in general accordance with the requirements of BS EN 1997-2 (2007).

1.3.2 This Ground Investigation Report presents an assessment of the ground conditions, together with recommended characteristic values of geotechnical properties for use in the design of the geotechnical elements of the proposed redevelopment. The report also presents comments on the ground conditions in relation to the design and construction of the geotechnical elements of the proposed redevelopment. In addition, the report presents an assessment of the risks associated with any existing contamination in the ground to human health, the environment and the proposed structures such that likely mitigation measures or remedial works can be determined appropriate for the proposed redevelopment of the Site.

1.4 Limitations

1.4.1 Unless stated otherwise, information from the desk study and factual ground investigation report has not been included in this report and, where referenced, the reports presenting this information should be read in conjunction with this report. Guidance on the context of this report and any general limitations or constraints on its content and usage are given in a separate guidance note included after the text of this report.

2.0 The Site

2.1 Site Location

2.1.1 The Site is centred at National Grid Reference TQ 256 832 about 0.6 km southeast of the historical village of Kilburn. The location of the Site is shown on a Site Location Plan presented as **Figure 1**.

2.1.2 The Site is rectangular in plan with overall dimensions of about 25 by 35 m. The Site is bounded by Andover Place to the northeast, residential properties to the southeast, Torridon House to the southwest and Kilburn Park Road and a primary school to the northwest. The layout of the Site is shown on a Site Layout Plan presented as **Figure 2**.

2.1.3 The Site is situated on the gently undulating ground adjacent to the former Westbourne river which formerly flowed southwest about 125 m northwest of the Site. Natural ground levels in the vicinity of the Site are between about 32.0 and 33.0 m OD with a gentle fall to the northwest of about 1 vertical in 200 horizontal.

2.2 Historical and Current Site Use

Site History

2.2.1 Historically the Site was undeveloped agricultural land to the south of the historical hamlet of Kilburn up to the early-1860s when the Site was developed with terraced properties fronting onto Andover Place. During World War II a number of buildings to the northwest of the Site were damaged beyond repair by bomb strikes whilst the adjacent buildings on the Site suffered general blast damage. By the late-1960s, the Site had been redeveloped as a car park associated with the adjacent Torridon House development.

2.2.2 A detailed site history and copies of historical mapping are included in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019)

Current Site Use

2.2.3 The Site is currently occupied by the Torridon House car park comprising an at-grade car park with provision for off street parking. Access to the car park is through a gated entrances on Andover Place and Kilburn Park Road. A series of lockup stores are located along the southeast and northeast boundaries of the Site. An electrical substation is present on the western part of the Site.

2.2.4 The layout of the Site is shown on the Site Layout Plan presented as **Figure 2**.

2.3 Geology

2.3.1 The 1:50 000 scale geological sheet of the area (BGS, 2006) and the geological memoir (BGS, 2004), indicate that the Site is underlain by the London Clay Formation with the Lambeth Group present at depth. In addition, it is expected that the natural strata are overlain by Made Ground associated with the previous and existing development of the Site.

2.4 Proposed Development

2.4.1 The proposed development comprises the demolition of existing structures including storage sheds and redevelopment of existing car park to provide two blocks of three and five storeys

residential units together with other associated works, including the provision of storage units, and at-grade car and cycle parking.

2.4.2 An area of at-grade communal open green space will be provided between the apartment blocks together with a border of soft landscaping along the southwest boundary of the Site.

3.0 Ground Investigation

3.1 Historical Borehole Records

3.1.1 The British Geological Survey archives contain records from a number of exploratory holes and water wells sunk in the vicinity of the Site. Copies of four borehole records have been obtained from the archives and are reproduced in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019), these comprise:

i) The record of three boreholes, denoted Boreholes A to C in this report, sunk in 1957 on the site of Torridon House immediately southwest of the Site.

ii) The record of a single borehole, denoted Borehole GPO11 in this report, sunk in 1951 on a site on Edgware Road about 100 m southeast of the Site.

3.1.2 The information presented on these records is consistent with the stratigraphy presented on the published geological map and indicates the London Clay extends to about 45 m below ground level in the area of the Site.

3.2 Recent Ground Investigation

3.2.1 The ground conditions on the Site have been investigated by an intrusive ground investigation to provide information for the redevelopment of the Site. The scope of works is summarised in the following sections of this report. The factual results of the investigation are presented in a separate report prepared by Concept Engineering Consultants Limited (CEC, 2019) which should be read in conjunction with this report.

Aim of the Investigation

3.2.2 The aim of the investigation was to determine the ground conditions within the area of Site such that informed decisions on the proposed development of the Site can be made. The principal aims of the investigation were to determine:

i) The geotechnical characteristics of the ground to provide information for the design of foundations and other geotechnical elements of the development.

ii) The presence and depth of any shallow groundwater in the near surface soils.

iii) The potential for contamination of the ground and groundwater, and the potential for hazardous ground gases to be present.

3.2.3 To satisfy the aims of the investigation, the proposed design of the ground investigation allowed for:

i) Two boreholes to a maximum depth of 35.0 m below existing ground level with standard penetration testing and recovery of thin walled soil samples.

ii) Four window boreholes to a maximum depth of 6.0 m below existing ground level with standard penetration testing, the recovery of soil samples and installation of groundwater and ground gas monitoring wells in each borehole.

iii) Four observation pits to obtain information on the foundations to the boundary walls and existing services on the Site.

iv) Visits to site on six occasions to measure groundwater levels and concentrations of ground gases, including recovery of groundwater samples on a single occasion.

v) Laboratory testing to determine geotechnical properties and concentrations of potential contaminants of the soils and groundwaters encountered.

3.2.4 The scope of the investigation was intended to provide information on the ground conditions to inform the design of the foundations and geotechnical elements of the proposed development and to constitute a detailed investigation for potential contaminants and ground gases as outlined in BS 10175 (2017).

3.2.5 With regard to the investigation for potential contamination of the ground and ground gases, a non-targeted investigation strategy was adopted for the Site because the available information on the history of the Site indicates that no significant potential sources of contamination or hazardous ground gases are likely to be present.

3.2.6 The number of exploratory holes was selected from consideration of the recommendations given in BS 10175 (2017) for detailed investigation of a site with a low potential for contamination to be present making allowance for the expected homogeneous conditions on the Site. Sampling depths were selected to ensure that representative material from the various strata encountered were recovered for laboratory testing to ensure that information on the distribution of potential contaminants in the soils in the Site could be determined.

Fieldwork

3.2.7 The fieldwork for the ground investigation was carried out between 7 and 18 October 2019. The work comprised the sinking of two boreholes, denoted Borehole 101 and 102; four window sample boreholes, denoted Window Sample 101 to 104; and four observation pits, denoted Observation Pit 101 to 104.

3.2.8 Boreholes 101 and 102 were sunk using light cable percussion techniques to a maximum depth of 35.0 m below existing ground level. The ground conditions were investigated by the recovery of open drive UT100 samples, disturbed small and bulk samples, and standard penetration tests carried out using a split spoon sampler.

3.2.9 Window Samples 101 to 104 were sunk by a small track mounted dynamic sampling drilling rig using percussive sampling techniques to a maximum depth of 6.0 m below existing ground level. The ground conditions were investigated by the recovery of disturbed small and bulk samples, and standard penetration tests carried out using a split spoon sampler. Window Sample 104 was initially terminated at 0.4 m depth on a concrete obstruction and relocated to avoid obstruction.

3.2.10 On completion a monitoring well was constructed in each borehole to allow groundwater levels and concentrations of ground gases to be monitored and samples of groundwater recovered for chemical analysis. Below the base of the installation the borehole was backfilled and sealed with bentonite pellets.

3.2.11 Observation Pits 101 to 104 were excavated using hand held equipment to depths between 0.5 and 1.3 m to obtain information on existing underground services and foundations to existing structures adjacent to the Site.

3.2.12 The records of the exploratory holes are presented the factual report (CEC, 2019) and their locations are shown on the Site Layout Plan, **Figure 2**.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

3.2.13 A programme of geotechnical laboratory soils testing was carried out to verify the visual identification and classification, and to determine the physical properties of selected samples of the materials encountered.

3.2.14 The testing was scheduled by PBA and carried out in accordance with BS 1377 (1990) by Concept Engineering Consultants, who hold UKAS accreditation for geotechnical soil testing

carried out. The results of the geotechnical testing are presented in the factual report (CEC, 2019).

Geochemical Laboratory Testing

3.2.15 A programme of geochemical laboratory testing was carried out on selected soil and water samples to determine the concentrations of a range of commonly occurring potential contaminants. Samples of soil for geochemical testing were taken from the exploratory holes and samples of water recovered from the installed monitoring wells.

3.2.16 The geochemical analyses were scheduled by PBA and carried out by Derwentside Environmental Testing Services Limited, acting on behalf of Concept Engineering Consultants. The geochemical analyses used methods that are accredited by MCERTS where available. The results of the geochemical analyses are presented in the factual report (CEC, 2019).

Monitoring

3.2.17 The monitoring well installed in the borehole as part of the investigations has been monitored to determine the water level together with concentrations of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen together with gas flow rates and differential and atmospheric pressure.

3.2.18 The monitoring was carried out on six visits at nominal two week intervals from 25 October 2019 and 20 January 2020 which included periods of falling atmospheric pressures. The monitoring results are presented in the factual report (CEC, 2019).

4.0 Ground Conditions

4.1 Stratigraphy

4.1.1 The ground conditions in the area of the Site, as revealed by the ground investigations, comprise Made Ground overlying the London Clay Formation. These ground conditions are consistent with the published geological information and known history of the Site.

4.1.2 Based on the information from the historical borehole records and recent ground investigation, the ground conditions encountered are summarised in the following table.

Summary of Ground Conditions

Formation	Top of Stratum, m bgl[(1)] (m OD)	Thickness, m	Description
Made Ground	Ground Level	0.5 to 1.5	Surface pavement of asphalt overlying thick beds (0.25 to 0.6 m) of intermixed SAND and GRAVEL of brick, concrete and clinker, locally containing thin beds (0.05 to 0.1 m) of concrete and asphalt. Generally underlain by firm brown slightly sandy CLAY with some gravel of brick, concrete and asphalt.
London Clay	0.5 to 1.5 (30.6 to 32.0)	~45.0	Firm brown CLAY grading with increasing depth to stiff and very stiff grey fissured CLAY.

Note: (1) denotes below ground level

4.1.3 Comments on the nature and extent of each stratum are presented in the following sections of this report. Where characteristic values of parameters for geotechnical design are suggested in the discussion on ground conditions below, reference should be made to the terminology and definitions given in BS EN 1997-1 (2013) and BS EN 1997-2 (2007) as appropriate.

4.2 Made Ground

4.2.1 **Description** Made Ground was encountered within each of the exploratory holes from ground level to between 0.5 and 1.5 m below existing ground level (corresponding to reduced levels between 30.6 and 32.0 m OD).

4.2.2 The near-surface Made Ground was found to comprise a surface layer of asphalt paving typically overlying intermixed brown SAND and GRAVEL of brick, concrete and man-made materials. Locally thin beds of asphalt and concrete were encountered within the Made Ground.

4.2.3 The near surface Made Ground was generally underlain by firm brown slightly sandy CLAY with some gravel of brick, concrete, asphalt and other man-made materials. No visual and olfactory evidence of contamination was noted during the fieldwork.

4.2.4 Details of the underground services, foundations and other structural elements encountered are presented on the individual exploratory hole records presented in the factual report (CEC, 2019).

4.2.5 **Characteristic Values** Given the limited thickness of the Made Ground, this material should be neglected in any design analysis, hence no characteristic values are recommended.

4.3 London Clay Formation

4.3.1 **Description** The London Clay Formation was encountered at all locations investigated where the Made Ground was fully penetrated. The London Clay was typically found to comprise brown CLAY grading with increasing depth to grey extremely closely fissured CLAY.

4.3.2 The London Clay was encountered to the maximum depth investigated of 35.0 m below existing ground level corresponding to a reduced level about -2.9 m OD.

4.3.3 **Classification** Results of classification testing are presented on a Casagrande Chart on **Figure 3**, and indicate the London Clay is typically of very high plasticity with measured values of liquid and plastic limit typically between about 70 and 80, and between about 25 and 30, respectively, with corresponding values of plasticity index typically between about 45 and 50. Measured values of moisture content are typically between 25 and 28 per cent.

4.3.4 Determined values of bulk unit weight are presented as a plot against depth below ground level on **Figure 4** and are typically between about 19.0 and 19.5 kN/m^3.

4.3.5 **Undrained Shear Strength** Visual examination of the material indicates the clay is typically firm, grading to stiff or very stiff in consistency with increasing depth. Values of undrained shear strength, as determined by laboratory triaxial testing of 100 mm diameter specimens, are presented as a plot against depth below ground level on **Figure 5** together with values of undrained shear strength determined using an empirical correlation with SPT N values (Stroud, 1989). The determined values are variable, typically being in the range 50 to 250 kPa with a general trend of increasing strength with increasing depth below ground level.

4.3.6 **Characteristic Values** From consideration of the measured values and properties of the material, an undrained shear strength profile increasing from 50 kPa at 1.5 m depth to 150 kPa at 14.0 m depth and 225 kPa at 35 m depth, as drawn on **Figure 5** is considered appropriate for design analysis.

4.3.7 Values of undrained and drained Young's modulus, E_{vu} and E_v' for vertical loading conditions have been selected from empirical correlations with undrained shear strength, s_u, derived from published back analysis of observed ground movements (CIRIA, 2001) using correlation factors of E_{vu}/s_u of 400 and E_v'/s_u of 240.

4.3.8 Bulk unit weight of this material may be taken to be 19.0 kN/m^3 to 5.0 m depth and 19.5 kN/m^3 below 5.0 m.

4.4 Groundwater

4.4.1 **Groundwater Entries** During the fieldwork for the ground investigation, groundwater entries were generally not noted in the exploratory holes. The exceptions comprise local seepages of groundwater from the Made Ground. It is expected that the general absence of any groundwater entries was due the short time that the exploratory holes were open and the expected low mass permeability of the soils on the Site.

4.4.2 Notwithstanding the general absence of groundwater entries during the ground investigation it is possible that inflows of groundwater from local accumulations of free water within more permeable material present in the Made Ground may be observed during future construction works.

4.4.3 **Groundwater Levels** Recorded groundwater levels in the monitoring wells installed in the boreholes indicate groundwater level is typically between about 0.3 and 0.7 m below ground level (31.8 to 32.1 m OD). The shallower groundwater levels were associated with perched water on the layers of concrete encountered within the Made Ground. It should be noted, that locally higher water levels may be present following periods of prolonged rainfall.

4.4.4 In addition, it is known that water levels in monitoring wells installed in clay soils can take many months to reach equilibrium, as such the measured groundwater levels may not be representative of long term equilibrium conditions.

4.4.5 **Characteristic Value** From consideration of the ground conditions and the geomorphological setting of the Site, it is recommended that a groundwater level 0.5 m below general ground level is assumed for design analysis. Corresponding reduced levels are about 32.0 m OD.

4.4.6 **Infiltration** For drainage design it should be assumed that the soils on the Site are, for practical purposes, impermeable.

5.0 Geoenvironmental Conditions

5.1 Contamination

Geochemical Testing

5.1.1 Geochemical testing was carried out on 12 samples of soil for a range of general industrial contaminants, together with speciated determination of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and carbon banding of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH). The results of the analysis for general industrial contaminants, PAH and TPH of soil samples carried out are summarised on **Tables 1a** to **1c**, respectively. Geochemical testing was also carried out on 5 samples of groundwater for a range of general industrial contaminants and the results of the analysis are summarised on **Table 2**. Full results of the chemical analysis are presented in the factual report of the ground investigation (CEC, 2019).

Contamination Assessment Regime

5.1.2 **Soils** The results of the geochemical testing on the soil samples have been compared to the Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SL) for residential with home grown produce, residential without home grown produce and residential open space land uses prepared under the auspices of DEFRA (CL:AIRE, 2014). Where a C4SL is not available the concentrations have been compared against the Land Quality Management Ltd (LQM) Suitable 4 Use Levels (S4UL) for the selected land uses (CIEH, 2015).

5.1.3 The additive effect of the hydrocarbon fractions is considered by calculating a hazard quotient for each carbon banding which is the concentration divided by the fraction S4UL criterion for the selected land use. The hazard quotients are added together to give a Hazard Index for each sample assessed. A Hazard Index that exceeds unity can be indicative of a potentially significant human health hazard.

5.1.4 Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

5.1.5 **Groundwaters** Under the EC Groundwater Daughter Directive the quality of groundwater is related to the potential to adversely impact the quality of surface waters and the potential for use as a water resource. On this basis the quality of groundwaters has been assessed in relation to the directions to the Environment Agency in regard to the implementation of the Water Framework Directive (WFD) (Defra, 2010) and the UK drinking water quality standards (DETR, 2000). However, given that the groundwaters on the Site do not feed directly into surface waters and are not abstracted for drinking, the selected criteria are not strictly applicable, and in the context of this appraisal, solely provide a conservative framework for assessing the quality of the groundwater on the Site. Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

5.1.6 **Analysis of Data** Guidance prepared under the auspices of DEFRA (CEIH, 2008) promotes the use of statistical analysis of the measured concentrations of potential contaminants. The outlier test identifies measurements that are large, or small, relative to the rest of the data and, therefore, suspected of misrepresenting the population from which they were collected. The one sample t-test provides an estimate of the upper bound concentration which the actual mean concentration will be below 19 times out of 20. Use of the outlier and one sample t-tests provides a robust statistical methodology for the assessment of concentration of potential contaminants.

Assessment of Contamination

5.1.7 **Soils** The measured concentrations of potential contaminants, as summarised on **Tables 1a** to **1c**, are generally below the selected assessment values appropriate for a residential with home grown produce end use and the less onerous residential without home grown produce and residential open space land uses. The exceptions comprise slightly elevated concentrations of lead and speciated PAH (dibenzo(a,h)anthracene) measured in separate samples of Made Ground. Although generally below the assessment criteria, marginally elevated concentrations of other potential contaminants were also measured.

5.1.8 Identifiable pieces of asbestos containing materials were not noted during the fieldwork, however asbestos containing material was identified in 1 of 12 soil samples screened prior to chemical analysis; the asbestos containing material comprised loose chrysotile fibres. Quantification analysis determined the proportion of asbestos to be about 0.006 per cent, that is marginally above the reported limit of detection for the quantification analysis.

5.1.9 The results of the analysis are indicative of a general spread of isolated 'point' sources of potential contaminants consistent with the presence of scattered fragments of man-made materials in the Made Ground from the previous and current development and use of the Site.

5.1.10 **Groundwaters** The measured concentrations of potential contaminants, as summarised on **Table 2**, are generally below the selected assessment criteria for assessing potential groundwater impacts on surface waters and below the UK drinking water quality standards. The exceptions include marginally elevated concentrations of a number of heavy metals (cadmium, copper and selenium). A specific reason for the elevated concentrations is not known but they are expected to reflect the background quality of the groundwater in the vicinity of the Site owing to the general urban environment, rather than any contamination actually arising from the Site.

Off Site Disposal

5.1.11 For the samples of Made Ground analysed, the measured concentrations of selected potential contaminants were below the assessment values appropriate for a residential with home grown produce land use. On this basis, it is expected that any Made Ground to be disposed of off-site may be classified as non-hazardous waste although additional testing of any unusual solid materials or liquids encountered during the construction works may be required to confirm the actual classification prior to off-site disposal. Any material to be disposed of off-site that contains identifiable pieces of asbestos containing material or more than 0.1 per cent free and dispersed asbestos fibres would be classified as hazardous waste.

5.1.12 The natural soils on the Site are not likely to contain significant concentrations of contaminants and in accordance with the criteria set in Part 3, of the Landfill (England and Wales) Amendment Regulations 2004, the natural soils at the Site are likely to be classified as inert.

5.1.13 Particular care will be required in excavating material to identify and wherever practicable to segregate any potentially contaminated materials to ensure they do not adversely affect the classification of other excavated materials.

5.2 Ground Gases

5.2.1 The concentrations of ground gases and gas flows measured in the gas monitoring wells installed in the near-surface soils are presented in the factual report of the ground investigation (CEC, 2019) and summarised in the following table.

Summary of Ground Gases Monitoring

Gas	Concentration/Flow
Methane, %v/v	<0.1

Gas	Concentration/Flow
Carbon Dioxide, %v/v	<0.1 to 1.2
Oxygen, %v/v	<0.1 to 20.4
Gas Flow, l/hr	<0.5(1)

Note (1) Elevated equilibrium flow rates up to 15 l/s were measured in Borehole 102 on a single visit.

5.2.2 The measured concentrations of ground gases indicate predominantly near atmospheric conditions are present in the near-surface soils across the Site. The exceptions are locally marginally elevated concentrations of carbon dioxide and corresponding reduced levels of oxygen. It is expected that the elevated concentrations of carbon dioxide are associated with the biodegradation of organic matter within the near-surface soils.

5.2.3 Using the procedure for classifying gassing sites proposed by BS 8485 (2015), the monitoring data indicates the ground gases in the near-surface soils may be classified as Characteristic Situation 1. This Situation is representative of ground with a very low potential for gas generation. For Characteristic Situation 1, BS 8485 (2015) advise that gas protection measures are not required.

5.3 Assessed Land Contamination Risk

5.3.1 An assessment of the potential risk to the proposed development was carried out using a Conceptual Site Model to identify 'source-pathway-receptor' linkages, and is presented in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019).

5.3.2 The findings of the ground investigation are in general agreement with the information available for the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019) and indicate that the potential for significant contamination to be present on the Site is **Low** whilst the potential for any deleterious material producing hazardous ground gases to be present is **Very Low**. Therefore, the assessed risk to human health remains, in general, **Very Low** as previously assessed in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019).

5.3.3 The potential exception is the risk to site workers during the construction phase owing to the potential for unexpected contamination to be encountered during the ground works. Measures to be adopted to mitigate the risk to site workers will include (i) the provision of appropriate protective clothing and equipment and; (ii) the adoption of good standards of hygiene to prevent prolonged skin contact, inhalation and ingestion of soils during construction.

5.3.4 With regard to future site users, it is expected that the proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with the topsoil/subsoil to the proposed private gardens will be sufficient to ensure the potential risk to future site users associated with contaminated material is **Very Low**.

5.3.5 It must be noted that there is a possibility that unexpected sources of contamination associated with, for example, disposal of asbestos and other construction material during previous construction works or the storage and use of fuel oils may be encountered during the site clearance or ground works. It is recommended that specific management procedures are put in place in the event that any unusual solid materials or liquids are encountered during the construction works.

6.0 Geotechnical Assessment

6.1 Geotechnical Considerations

6.1.1 For the proposed development, the principal geotechnical consideration is the strength and compressibility of the founding soils and hence, the foundation requirements for the proposed buildings. This section of the report presents comments on the ground conditions in relation to design and construction of the geotechnical elements of the proposed structures.

6.1.2 Recommended characteristic values of parameters for geotechnical design as determined from consideration of the results of geotechnical testing carried out on samples of the soils recovered during the ground investigation and consideration of published data and correlations with index properties are discussed in **Section 4** of this report and are summarised in the following table.

Summary of Recommended Characteristic Values

Formation	Bulk Unit Weight, kN/m^3 (m bgl)[1]	Undrained Shear Strength, kPa (m bgl)[1]	Drained Elastic Modulus[2], MPa (m bgl)[1]
Made Ground	18.0	-[4]	5
London Clay[3]	19.0 (<5.0) 19.5 (>5.0)	50 (at 1.5) 150 (at 14.0) 225 (at 35.0)	12 (at 1.5) 36 (at 14.0) 54(at 35.0)

Notes (1) Denotes below ground level.
(2) Values are appropriate for effective stress conditions under vertical loading conditions.
(3) Intermediate values determined by linear interpolation.

6.1.3 It is recommended that a groundwater level 1.0 m below general ground level is assumed for design analysis. Corresponding reduced levels are about 31.5 m OD.

6.1.4 The recommended characteristic values should be reviewed and selected by the Geotechnical Designer taking into consideration the limit states and design methods being used, and the process should be documented in the Geotechnical Design Report.

6.2 Site Preparation

6.2.1 It is expected that the proposed development will largely be constructed at grade on the existing ground profile. However, local excavation of trenches and ditches will be required associated with the construction of the site infrastructure, foundations, et cetera.

Excavation Works

6.2.2 The soils to be excavated comprise the sandy gravel, sandy clay and clay of the Made Ground and the upper part of the underlying London Clay.

6.2.3 Excavation of the surface pavements, any existing foundations and below ground structures and other obstructions to foundation works are likely to require pre-treatment by use of hydraulic breakers to fracture the material. Once fractured, it should be possible to excavate these material and the underlying soils using conventional tracked excavators. Any remains of walls, foundations et cetera should be removed to 1.0 m below formation level to prevent any development of concentrations of stress in floor slabs and pavements.

6.2.4 Although no significant difficulties were experienced in advancing the exploratory holes through the Made Ground owing to the presence of artificial obstructions, given the historical

development of the Site the presence of obstructions to excavations during the construction works cannot at this time be discounted.

6.2.5 Particular care will be required in excavating any walls, foundations et cetera around the perimeter of the Site to ensure the works do not compromise the stability of the neighbouring properties, and footpaths and infrastructure outside of the site boundary.

6.2.6 It is essential that contractors carefully inspect and check the exposed formation for evidence of localised weak areas and possible voids, such as old wells or trenches, and take appropriate measures to ensure the adequacy of the exposed formation.

Groundwater Control

6.2.7 As discussed in **Section 4.4**, groundwater levels are expected to be present at shallow depth. The general absence of groundwater entries into the exploratory holes during the ground investigation indicates the near-surface soils typically have a low mass permeability. It should be noted, however, that inflows of groundwater from local accumulations of free water within more permeable material present in the Made Ground are expected to be observed during construction works.

6.2.8 Allowance should be made for controlling any inflows of groundwater from the Made Ground, together with inflows of any water within any disused drains encountered during the works and surface water inflows during periods of wet weather. Based on the visual examination of the materials encountered groundwater inflows during construction are, in general, expected to be of limited volume and should be controlled by the construction of drainage ditches and pumping from sumps within the excavations as appropriate. Disposal of the water to the foul sewerage system will require agreement with the local water authority.

Stability of Excavations

6.2.9 Although the sides of trenches and areas of open cut may initially stand with near-vertical side slopes, these should be either battered back to a safe slope angle or retained by full-face support to ensure their stability in the short and medium term. The temporary safe slope angle will depend on the nature and strength of the material around the excavation and it is expected that temporary safe slope angles to excavations will typically be between about 35 and 40 degrees to the horizontal (CIRIA, 1992).

Backfill to Excavations

6.2.10 Where the excavation of existing foundations and below ground structures is below the formation level for the proposed development, the excavations will need to be filled to the required formation level. Given the limited plan area of the Site it is expected that there will be no provision for temporary on site storage of excavated material. As such all excavated material would be removed directly from Site on excavation for disposal offsite to a suitably licensed facility.

6.2.11 On this basis, any fill to excavations would need to be carried out using imported general fill material. It is recommended that any general backfill to excavation is carried out using imported granular fill that is placed and compacted in accordance with an engineering specification.

6.3 Foundations

6.3.1 Based upon the ground conditions encountered on the Site, shallow spread footings founded within the undisturbed London Clay Formation may be an appropriate option for founding the proposed three storey block, whilst it is expected that pile foundations will be required for the proposed five storey block.

Spread Foundations

6.3.2 **Presumed Bearing Value** In accordance with the guidance given in NHBC (2019), it is recommended that shallow pad or strip footings are formed in undisturbed natural soils 0.3 m below the base of any soft or disturbed ground or a minimum of 1.0 m below existing or the proposed final ground level, whichever is the greatest. On this basis, a presumed bearing value not exceeding 80 kPa may be used to make a preliminary determination of the required dimensions of shallow pad or strip footings. Once the detailed foundation loads are known, the dimensions of the footings should be verified for the various design limit states in accordance with the requirements of BS EN 1997-1 (2013). Guidance on minimum foundation width is given in BS 8103 (2011) and NHBC (2019).

6.3.3 **Settlement** It is estimated that foundation settlements will be about 15 to 20 mm for pad or strip footings up to about 1.0 m in width. It is expected that about half of the settlement will comprise short-term elastic settlement. The short term elastic settlement will take place during the construction work as the structure is loaded and hence the residual long term settlement is likely to be about 10 mm. Once the detailed foundation loads and dimensions are known, the total and potential differential foundation settlements (short and long term), both beneath and between individual foundations should be determined.

6.3.4 **Effect of Trees** In accordance with the guidance given in NHBC (2019), the near-surface soils are shrinkable typically having a high volume change potential. Due allowance should be made in the design of foundations for the past, present or future presence of the trees adjacent to the proposed development. In this regard, shallow foundations should be designed in accordance with the guidelines for foundations on a soil with a high volume change potential given in Chapter 4.2 of the NHBC Standards (NHBC, 2019). In accordance with this guidance, the mature height of any trees retained or to be planted should be taken into consideration, whereas the effects of desiccation from trees or hedges that have been removed will be related to their size when felled.

6.3.5 **Disturbed Ground** Given that disturbed ground or otherwise unsuitable soils may be present at the formation level, it is recommended that all bearing surfaces be inspected by a qualified geotechnical engineer prior to constructing the foundations. Any soft or loose soil encountered at foundation level should be removed and replaced with well compacted granular fill or foundation concrete. The bearing surface should be rolled to re-compact any soils disturbed during excavation.

Pile Foundations

6.3.6 **Pile Construction** For the ground conditions present at the Site, bored and cast-in-place piles are typically the most efficient means of carrying foundation loads for the proposed apartment blocks. Such piles formed using conventional rotary auger techniques or continuous flight auger techniques should be appropriate although the presence of any existing foundations, below ground structures or mudstone/claystone layers in the London Clay may form obstructions to piling works. If conventional rotary auger techniques are used, temporary casing in the Made Ground and upper part of the London Clay may be needed to support the pile bore and to exclude groundwater

6.3.7 **Axial Load Capacity** The axial load capacity of the piles may be determined from the characteristic values recommended in **Section 4.0** using the static design procedures and the partial and model factors given in BS EN 1997-1 (2013). In these procedures the axial capacity of the pile is taken to be the sum of the adhesion on the pile shaft and the end bearing resistance on the pile base.

6.3.8 For the London Clay, the adhesion on the pile shaft is related to the undrained shear strength of the founding clay by an adhesion factor. The value of adhesion factor depends on the degree of softening and stress relief in the clay around the pile during boring and prior to concreting. Given

the low mass permeability of the soils on the Site it is expected that the pile bore will remain essentially dry and that softening of the clay will be limited. For such conditions an adhesion factor of 0.5 is considered appropriate for the London Clay (LDSA, 2009). If significant groundwater inflows into the pile bore are noted then consideration should be given to adopting lower values of adhesion factor in the design of the piles to allow for softening of the clay around the pile.

6.3.9 For the London Clay, the end bearing on the pile toe may be taken as nine times the undrained shear strength of the clay immediately below the toe (LDSA, 2009). Appropriate techniques will need to be adopted to clean the pile bore sufficiently to ensure that full end bearing can be realised.

6.3.10 The axial pile resistance should be determined using appropriate partial factors on soil properties, actions and resistances to determine the adequacy of the pile design (BS EN 1997-1, 2013). Preliminary estimates of the axial resistance and pile head stiffness for the COM2 limit state of 450, 450 and 600 mm uniform diameter piles have been made using the static design procedures and the partial and model factors given in BS EN 1997-1 (2013); the preliminary estimates are presented in the table below.

Preliminary Estimates of Axial Resistance and Pile Head Stiffness (COM2 limit state)

Pile Toe Level, m bgl	Axial Resistance, kN(1) [Pile Head Stiffness, MN/m3(2)]		
	350 mm	450 mm	600 mm
20.0	600 [2950](3)	8005 [2350]	1100 [1650]
25.0(4)	825 [2750](3)	1075 [2300](3)	1500 [1800]
30.0(4)	1075 [2550](3)	1400 [2200](3)	1925 [1800]

Notes
(1) Axial resistances calculated assuming no explicit verification of serviceability limit state and without verification of ultimate limit state by maintained load test.
(2) Pile head stiffness determined from pile head settlements estimated using the procedure given by Fleming (1992).
(3) Pile length exceeds 50 times pile diameter (LDSA, 2009).
(4) CFA piling rigs often have a maximum pile length of 23 m hence discussions with piling contractors will be required if longer piles are proposed to ensure they can be constructed.

6.3.11 These values are appropriate for single isolated piles and have been determined assuming that no bending or horizontal loads are applied to the pile. The actual resistance of a pile will be dependent on the method of installation and technique used. The actual pile capacity should therefore be established with reference to the piling contractor during detailed design. Pile integrity testing should be carried out to confirm the design and workmanship. Consideration may be given to carrying out pile loading tests to verify the design and hence allow lower partial factors to be adopted.

6.3.12 The preliminary estimates of axial resistance presented above are given to inform the conceptual design of the proposed structure only. Design of the piles will need to be carried out by the appointed Geotechnical Designer taking into account the partial factors on soil properties, actions and resistances should be applied in accordance with the requirements of BS EN 1997-1 (2013).

6.4 Ground Floor Slabs

6.4.1 Based on the ground conditions encountered at the Site, it is expected that, in general, ground floor slabs supported on a suitable thickness of sub-base will prove adequate provided the exposed natural deposits are compacted by a heavy smooth wheeled roller and any soft or degradable materials removed and replaced with compacted granular fill.

6.4.2 The exceptions include areas where the depth of Made Ground below the sub-base exceeds 600 mm and areas within the zone of influence of trees which are to remain or be removed. In

these areas consideration should be given to designing and constructing the floor slabs to be suspended.

6.5 Pavement Design

6.5.1 Pavements carried on a suitable depth of capping/sub-base should prove adequate provided the exposed deposits are compacted by a heavy smooth wheeled roller and any soft or degradable materials removed and replaced with compacted granular fill. Similarly any remains of walls, foundations or exposed pieces of demolition material would need to be removed to prevent any development of concentrations of stress in the pavement.

6.5.2 It is recommended that design CBR values be selected from consideration of the long-term equilibrium values proposed by HA (1994). The CBR value of the near surface soils should be taken to be 2.5 per cent. A geotextile should be placed to ensure separation of the granular fill from the formation. The near surface soils may be susceptible to frost damage and it is recommended that a minimum pavement thickness of 450 mm is provided.

6.6 Aggressiveness of the Ground

Design Class of Buried Concrete

6.6.1 The measured pH values and sulphate concentrations measured on samples of soils and groundwaters recovered as part of the recent investigation are presented in the factual report on the investigation (CEC, 2019) and are summarised on the following table.

Summary of Chemical Environment for Concrete Mix Design

	Number of Tests	pH Value	Water Soluble Sulphate (g/l)	Acid Soluble Sulphate (%)	Total Sulphur (%)
Made Ground	11	8.0 to 11.4	0.05 to 0.38	-	-
London Clay	8	7.7 to 9.0	0.35 to 4.50	0.09 to 1.93	0.26 to 1.04
Groundwater	4	7.3 and 8.2	0.46 and 3.02	-	-

6.6.2 For the static groundwater conditions in the London Clay Formation, the measured concentrations of soluble sulphates in the soils and groundwaters correspond to Design Sulphate Class DS-4 and ACEC Class AC-3s conditions as defined by BRE (2005). The recommendations of BRE (2005) should be followed in the design of mixes for buried concrete for the classification given.

Design of Water Supply Pipes

6.6.3 The concentrations of potential contaminants measured as part of the ground investigations indicate no significant potential contaminants are present in the area of the proposed development. On this basis, it is unlikely that contamination of the water supply will occur or that specific mitigation measures will need to be taken in the design and construction of the water supply pipes.

6.6.4 Notwithstanding the previous comment, under the Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations (DETR, 1999), the Water Supplier has a statutory duty to ensure that the design and material selection for water supply pipes are suitable and their advice and recommendations should be sought with regard to the water supply pipes for the proposed development. It should be noted that the Water Supplier may require additional testing to be carried out.

References

BGS (2004) Geology of London: Special Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheets 256 (North London), 257 (Romford), 270 (South London) and 271 (Dartford) (England and Wales). British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Notts.

BGS (2006) North London, England and Wales Sheet 256, Bedrock and Superficial Deposits, 1 to 50 000 scale. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Notts.

BRE (2005) Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest 1, Building Research Establishment, Garston, Herts.

BS 1377 (1990) Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. British Standards Institute, London.

BS 8103 (2011) Structural Design of Low-Rise Buildings. Part 1: Code of practice for stability, site investigations, foundations and ground floor slabs for housing. British Standards Institute, London.

BS 8485 (2015) Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings. British Standards Institution, London.

BS 10175 (2017) Investigation of potentially contaminated sites – Code of practice. British Standards Institution, London.

BS EN 1997-1 (2013) Eurocode 7 – Geotechnical Design – Part 1: General Rules. British Standards Institution, London.

BS EN 1997-2 (2007) Eurocode 7 - Geotechnical design - Part 2: Ground investigation and testing. British Standards Institution, London.

CEC (2019) Site Investigation Report, Torridon House Car Park, Westminster. Report 19/3312 FR00 Concept Engineering Consultants Limited, London.

CIEH (2008) Guidance on Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration. The Chartered Institute of Environmental Health, Nottingham.

CIEH (2015) The LQM/CIEH S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment. The Chartered Institute of Environmental Health, Nottingham.

CIRIA (1992) Trenching Practice. Report 97, Construction Industry Research and Information Association, London.

CIRIA (2001) Building Response to Tunnelling – Case studies from the construction of the Jubilee Line Extension, London. Special Publication 200, Construction Industry Research and Information Association, London.

CL:AIRE (2014) Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination. Final Project Report SP1010 (Rev 2), Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments, London.

Defra (2010) The River Basin Districts Typology, Standards and Groundwater threshold values (Water Framework Directive) England and Wales) Direction 2010. Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, London.

DETR (1999) The Water Supply (Water Fittings) Regulations 1999. Statutory Instrument 1999 No 1148. Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, (formerly Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions), London.

DETR (2000) The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations, 2000. Statutory Instrument 2000 No 3184. Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (formerly Department of the Environment, Transport and Regions), London.

Fleming W G K (1992) A new method for single pile settlement prediction and analysis. Géotechnique, Vol 42, No 3, pp 411 to 425.

HA (1994) Pavement Design and Construction - Foundations. Volume 7, Section 2, Part 2, Design Manual for Roads and Bridges, Highways England (formerly The Highways Agency), Birmingham.

LDSA (2009) Guidance Notes for the Design of Straight Shafted Bored Piles in London Clay. Guidance Note 01, London District Surveyors Association, London.

NHBC (2019) NHBC Standards. National House Building Council, Amersham, Buckinghamshire.

PBA (2019) Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment, Torridon House Car Park, Westminster. Report 44802/3500/R003/rev0b, Peter Brett Associates LLP, Reading, Berkshire.

Stroud M A (1989) The standard penetration test its application and interpretation. ICE Conference on Penetration Testing in the UK, Birmingham, pp 29-50.

GUIDANCE NOTES

Essential Guidance on the Context of the Report

This report has been prepared within an agreed timeframe and to an agreed budget that will necessarily apply some constraints on its content and usage. The remarks below are presented to assist the reader in understanding the context of this report and any general limitations or constraints. If there are any specific limitations and constraints they are described in the report text.

1) The opinions and recommendations expressed in this report are based on statute, guidance, and appropriate practice current at the date of its preparation. Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA) does not accept any liability whatsoever for the consequences of any future legislative changes or the release of subsequent guidance documentation, etc. Such changes may render some of the opinions and advice in this report inappropriate or incorrect and we will be pleased to advise if any report requires revision due to changing circumstances. Following delivery of the report PBA has no obligation to advise the Client or any other party of such changes or their repercussions.

2) Some of the conclusions in this report may be based on third party data. No guarantee can be given for the accuracy or completeness of any of the third party data used. Historical maps and aerial photographs provide a "snap shot" in time about conditions or activities at the site and cannot be relied upon as indicators of any events or activities that may have taken place at other times.

3) The conclusions and recommendations made in this report and the opinions expressed are based on the information reviewed and/or the ground conditions encountered in exploratory holes and the results of any field or laboratory testing undertaken. There may be ground conditions at the site that have not been disclosed by the information reviewed or by the investigative work undertaken. Such undisclosed conditions cannot be taken into account in any analysis and reporting.

4) Unless specifically stated to the contrary, this report does not purport to be a "Geotechnical Design Report" as defined in Clause 2.8 of Eurocode 7 (Geotechnical Design BS EN 1997-1:2004). Some of the data contained herein and used to support any geotechnical assessment presented in this report may be historical or for other reasons not fully compliant with the requirements of that code.

5) It should be noted that groundwater levels, groundwater chemistry, surface water levels, surface water chemistry, soil gas concentrations and soil gas flow rates can vary due to seasonal, climatic, tidal and man made effects.

6) If the report indicates that asbestos has been identified within the ground, any work that involves, or is likely to involve, contact with asbestos must be undertaken in accordance with the Control of Asbestos Regulations 2012, particularly in regard to risk assessment, licensing and training. A risk assessment should be carried out prior to any activities that could lead to the disturbance of asbestos materials, either buried or on the ground surface and should include appropriate mitigation measures, such as damping down to prevent the spread of asbestos, air monitoring and minimum PPE and/or RPE requirements for the work proposed.

7) This report has been written for the sole use of the Client stated at the front of the report in relation to a specific development or scheme. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are only relevant to the scheme or the phase of project under consideration. This report shall not be relied upon or transferred to any other party without the express written authorisation of PBA. Any such party relies upon the report at its own risk.

8) The interpretation carried out in this report is based on scientific and engineering appraisal carried out by suitably experienced and qualified technical consultants based on the scope of our engagement. We have not taken into account the perceptions of, for example, banks, insurers, other funders, lay people, etc, unless the report has been prepared specifically for that purpose. Advice from other specialists may be required such as the legal, planning and architecture professions, whether specifically recommended in our report or not.

9) Public or legal consultations or enquiries, or consultation with any Regulatory Bodies (such as the Environment Agency, Natural England or Local Authority) have taken place only as part of this work where specifically stated.

1 Introduction

The aim of this document is to present an explanation for the selection of the assessment criteria routinely used by PBA when undertaking a Tier 2 (generic) contamination risk assessment.

A Tier 2 assessment is a quantitative assessment using published criteria to screen the site-specific contamination testing data and identify potential hazards to specific receptors. Generic criteria are typically conservative in derivation and exceedance does not indicate that a site is statutorily contaminated and/or unsuitable for use in the planning context. These criteria are used to identify situations where further assessment and/or action may be required.

This document is divided into general introductory text and sections on soils, waters and gases.

2 General Notes

This document should be read in conjunction with another entitled "PBA Methodology for Assessment of Land Contamination" which summarises the legislative regime and our approach to ground contamination and risk assessment.

Any PBA interpretation of contamination test results is based on a scientific and engineering appraisal. The perceptions of, for example, banks, insurers, lay people etc are not taken into account.

Any tables included in this document are produced for ease of reference to the criteria, they do not in any way replace the documents of origin (which are fully referenced) and which should be read to ensure appropriate use and interpretation of the data.

Generic criteria provide an aid to decision-making, but they do not replace the need for sound professional judgement in risk assessment (EA, 2006). The criteria are based on numerous and complex assumptions. The appropriateness of these assumptions in a site-specific context requires confirmation on a project by project basis. Our interpretative report will comment on the appropriateness of the routine criteria for project objectives or ground conditions. In some cases the published criteria whilst typically conservative may in some circumstances not be suitable for the site being assessed, either because they do not address the identified pollutant linkages or because they may not be sufficiently precautionary in the context of the site. Under these circumstances it may be necessary to recommend deriving site-specifc assessment criteria. Any deviation from the routine criteria and/or selection of criteria for parameters not covered in this document will be described in the report text.

3 Criteria for Assessing Soil Results

3.1 Potential Harm to Human Health

The criteria routinely used by PBA as Tier 2 soil screening values for the protection of human health are:-

- LQM/CIEH Suitable 4 Use Levels (S4ULs) (Nathanail *et al*, 2015);
- CL:AIRE/EIC/AGS Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) (CL:AIRE, 2010);
- Environment Agency Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) (EA, 2009a); and
- Defra Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SLs) (DEFRA, 2014);

These criteria have been generated using the Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment model (CLEA) and supporting technical guidance (EA, 2009b, 2009c, 2009d, 2009e). The CLEA model uses generic assumptions about the fate and transport of chemicals in the environment and a generic conceptual model for site conditions and human behaviour to estimate child and adult exposures to soil contaminants for those potentially living, working, and/or playing on contaminated sites over long time periods (EA, 2009c).

The S4ULs, SGVs and GAC are all based on use of minimal/tolerable risk Health Criteria Values (HCVs) as the toxicological benchmark whereas the C4SL are based on use of a "low level of toxicological concern" (LLTC) as the toxicological benchmark. The LLTC represents a slightly higher level of risk than the HCV.

An update to the software (1.071) was published on 04/09/2015 (handbook (EA 2009f) referring to version 1.05 is still valid). The update includes the library data sets from the DEFRA research project SP1010 (Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for assessment of land affected by contamination).

The CLEA model uses ten exposure pathways (Ingestion (outdoor soil, indoor dust, homegrown vegetables and soil attached to homegrown vegetables), Dermal Contact (outdoor soil and indoor dust) and Inhalation (outdoor dust, indoor dust, outdoor vapours and indoor vapours)). There are exposure pathways not included in the CLEA model such as the permeation of organics into plastic water supply pipes.

The presence and/or significance of each of the potential exposure pathways is dependent on the land use being considered. The model uses standard land use scenarios as follows:-

Residential – habitation of a dwelling up to two storeys high with various default material and design parameters, access to either private or nearby community open space with soil track back to form indoor dust. Assumes ingestion of

homegrown produce.

Allotments – the model has default parameters for use and consumption of vegetables but not animals or their products (eggs).

Industrial/Commercial – assumes office or light physical work in a permanent three storey structure with breaks taken outside and that the site is NOT covered in hardstanding.

Public Open Space – two public open space (POS) scenarios are considered: POS_{resi} is shared communal space within a residential development where tracking back of soil into the home is assumed to occur. POS_{park} is intended for a public park sufficiently distant from housing (i.e. not adjacent to housing) such that tracking back of soil into the home is negligible. Note that the POS assessment criteria may not be appropriate for assessing sports fields.

The assessment criteria generated using CLEA can be used as a conservative starting point for evaluating long-term risks to human health from chemicals in soil.

It is important to note that the model does not assess all the potential exposure scenarios, for example risk to workers in excavations (short term exposure) or diffusion of contaminants through drinking water pipes.

Recent guidance (DEFRA 2012) introduces a four stage classification system where Category 1 sites are clearly contaminated land and Category 4 sites are definitely not contaminated land as defined by EPA 1990. Outside of these categories further specific risk assessment is required to determine if the site should fall into Category 2 (contaminated land) or Category 3 (not contaminated land). Category 4 screening values are considered to be more pragmatic than the current published SGV/GAC criteria but still strongly precautionary with the aim of allowing rapid identification of sites where the risk is above minimal but still low/acceptable.

Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SLs)

At the end of 2013, technical guidance in support of DEFRA's revised Statutory Guidance (SG) was published and then revised in 2014 (CL:AIRE 2014) which provided:

- A methodology for deriving C4SLs for the standard land-uses and two new public open space scenarios using the updated assumptions relating to the modelling of human exposure to soil contaminants; and
- A demonstration of the methodology, via the derivation of C4SLs for six substances – arsenic, benzene, benzo(a)pyrene, cadmium, chromium (VI) and lead.

Following issue of an Erratum in December 2014 a Policy Companion Document was published (DEFRA 2014).

A letter from Lord de Mauley dated 3rd September 2014 provides more explicit direction to local authorities on the use of the C4SL in a planning context. The letter identifies four key points:

1) that the screening values were developed expressly with the planning regime in mind
2) their use is recommended in DCLG's planning guidance
3) soil concentrations below a C4SL limit are considered to be 'definitely not contaminated' under Part IIA of the 1990 Environmental Protection Act and pose at most a 'low level of toxicological concern' and
4) exceedance of a C4SL screening value does not mean that land is definitely contaminated land, just that further investigation may be warranted.

Table 1 summarises the C4SL (DEFRA 2014) for each of the six substances. PBA uses the criterion for lead and may use the other criteria, depending on site specific conditions.

Note that an industry led project to derive C4SL for a further 20 substances has commenced (CL:AIRE, 2018). The project is being project managed by CL:AIRE and is funded by the Soil and Groundwater Technology Association (SAGTA), the Society of Brownfield Briefing (SoBRA) and others. A dedicated streering group, made up of representatives from SAGTA, Defra, Welsh Government, Public Health England, Environment Agency, Natural Resources Wales, Food Standards Agency, Homes England and further Land Forum representatives, has been set up to oversee the project. The new C4SL will be added to this document as they are published.

Suitable 4 Use Levels (S4ULs)

In July 2009, Generic Assessment Criteria (GACs) for 82 substances were published by the Chartered Institute of Environmental Health (CIEH) (LQM and CIEH, 2009) using the then current version of the CLEA software v1.04 and replacing those generated in 2006 using the original version of the model CLEA UK *beta*. In 2015 S4ULs were published by LQM/CIEH (Nathanail *et al*, 2015) to replace the second edition GACs. Table 2 summarises the S4ULs which are reproduced with permission; Publication Number S4UL3202.

Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC)

In 2009, Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) were published by the Environment Agency for arsenic, cadmium, mercury, nickel, selenium, benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, xylenes, phenol and dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs. These were derived using the CLEA model for residential, allotments and commercial land-uses.

These SGVs have now largely been superceded by the C4SL and LQM/CIEH S4UL, with the exception of the SGVs for dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs which have been adopted as the PBA Tier 2 assessment criteria and which are shown in Table 3.

In January 2010, Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) derived using CLEA were published by CL:AIRE for 35 substances. These GAC are listed in Table 4.

Note that the SGVs for dioxins, furans and dioxin like PCBs and CL:AIRE GAC were derived using an older version of CLEA (v1.06) than used to derive the S4UL and C4SL (v1.07). This older version used slightly more conservative values for some exposure parameters and therefore the derived SGVs/GAC are still considered suitably precautionary for use as screening criteria.

Note on Mercury, Chromium and Arsenic Assessment The analytical testing routinely undertaken by PBA determines total concentration, however, the toxicity depends on the form of the contaminant.

If a source of Mercury, Chromium or Arsenic is identified or the total concentration exceeds the relevant worst case speciated criteria it will be desirable/necessary to undertake additional speciated testing and further assessment.

Note on Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) are a family of hundreds of different congeners whose chemical structures contain 2 or more fused aromatic rings. Whilst it is recognised that there is an ongoing debate on the most appropriate method to assess health effects of PAH mixtures, in 2010 the Health Protection Agency recommended the use of benzo[a]pyrene (BaP) as a surrogate marker approach in the assessment of carcinogenic risks posed by PAHs in soils (HPA, 2010).

In most cases, BaP is chosen as the surrogate marker (SM) due to its ubiquitous nature and the vast amount of data available and has been used by various authoritative bodies to assess the carcinogenic risk of PAHs in food. The SM approach estimates the toxicity of a mixture of PAHs in an environmental matrix by using toxicity data for a PAH mixture for which the composition is known.

Exposure to the SM is assumed to represent exposure to all PAHs in that matrix therefore the toxicity of the SM represents the toxicity of the mixture. The SM approach relies on a number of assumptions (HPA, 2010).

- The SM (BaP) must be present in all the samples.
- The profile of the different PAH relative to BaP should be similar in all samples.
- The PAH profile in the soil samples should be sufficiently similar to that used in the pivotal toxicity study on which HBGV was based i.e. the Culp study (Culp et al. (1998)).

In order to justify the use of a surrogate marker assessment criterion (C4SL for benzo(a)pyrene and S4UL coal tar) the LQM PAH Profiling Tool is used by PBA to assess the similarity of the PAH profile in a soil sample to that of the toxicity study. The spreadsheet that calculates the relative proportions of the genotoxic PAHs and plots them on the two charts relative to composition of the two coal mixtures used by Culp et al. (the plus/minus an order of magnitude limits suggested by HPA).

Note on Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons

The S4UL for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon (TPH) fractions are based on 'threshold' health effects. In accordance with Environment Agency guidance (EA, 2005) and the S4UL report (Nathanail *et al*, 2015) the potential for additivity of toxicological effects between fractions should be considered. Practically, to address this issue the hazard quotient (HQ) for each fraction should be calculated by dividing the measured concentration of the fraction by the GAC. The HQs are then added to form a hazard index (HI) for that sample. An HI greater than 1 indicates an exceedance.

Note on Dioxins, Furans and Dioxin-like PCBs

The SGVs for dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs are based on an assumed congener profile for urban soils. The total measured concentration of dioxin, furan and dioxin-like PCB congeners listed in the SGV report (EA, 2009a) should be compared with the SGVs to make an initial assessment of risk. A more accurate assessment can be made using the Environment Agency's site specific worksheet for dioxins, furans and dioxin like PCBs available from https://www.claire.co.uk/useful-government-legislation-and-guidance-by-country/77-risk-assessment-info-ra/199-dioxins-site-specific-worksheets.

Note on Asbestos

Asbestos in soil and made ground is currently under review by a number of bodies. There are no current published guidance values for asbestos in soil other than the waste classification values given in the EA's Technical Guidance WM3, Hazardous Waste – Interpretation of the definition and classification of hazard waste (3rd Edition, EA, 2015). This guidance is only appropriate for soils that are being discarded as waste.

Testing for asbestos will be carried out on selected samples of made ground encountered during investigation, initially samples will be

subjected to an asbestos screen and, if asbestos is found to be present, subjected to quantification depending on the project specific requirements. The reader is directed to the report text for guidance on the approach adopted in respect to any asbestos found to be present.

Further guidance is also available in publication C733, Asbestos in soil and made ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks (CIRIA 2014).

Note on Soil Saturation Concentration

The soil saturation concentration is the concentration of an organic constituent in soil at which either the pore water or soil vapour has theoretically become saturated with the substance, i.e. the substance concentration has reached its maximum aqueous solubility or vapour pressure. The soil saturation concentration is related to the properties of the substance as well as the properties of the soil (including soil organic matter content).

The soil saturation concentrations are shown in Table 2 in brackets where exceeded by the assessment criteria and in Table 4 for all substances. Measured concentrations in excess of the soil saturation concentration have various potential implications as discussed below.

Firstly, where measured concentrations exceed the soil saturation concentration, the risk from vapour inhalation and/or consumption of produce may be limited. The CLEA model calculates the soil saturation concentration but it does not limit exposure where this concentration is exceeded. This adds an additional level of conservatism for CLEA derived assessment criteria where these exceed the calculated soil saturation concentration.

Secondly, the soil saturation concentration is sometimes used to flag the potential presence of non aqueous phase liquid (NAPL, a.k.a. free phase) in soil. The presence of NAPL is an important consideration in the Tier 2 assessment because, where present, the risks from NAPL may need to be considered separately. Theoretically, where a measured concentration exceeds the soil saturation concentration NAPL could be present. However, using theoretical saturation values is not always reliable for the following reasons:The soil saturation concentration is based on the aqueous solubility and vapour pressure of a pure substance and not a mixture, of which NAPLs are often comprised; and

The soil saturation concentration does not account for the sorption capacity of the soil. As a result, exceedance of the soil saturation concentration does not necessarily imply that NAPL is present. This is particularly the case for longer chain hydrocarbons such as PAHs which have low solubility and vapour pressure and hence a low soil saturation concentration but that are strongly sorbed to soil.

The PBA Tier 2 Assessment will compare measured concentrations with the soil saturation concentrations shown in Tables 2 and 4. Where exceeded PBA will use additional lines of evidence (such as visual evidence and concentration of total TPH) to determine whether or not NAPL is likely to be present. If the presence of NAPL is deemed plausible the implications will be considered in the risk assessment.

3.2 Potential Harm to the Built Environment

Land contamination can pose risks to buildings, building materials and services (BBM&S) in a number of ways. Volatile contaminants and gases can accumulate and cause explosion or fire. Foundations and buried services can be damaged by corrosive substances and contaminants such as steel slags can create unstable ground conditions through expansion causing structural damage.

PBA use the following primary guidance to assess the significance of soil chemistry with respect to its potential to harm the built environment.

i) Approved Document C - Site Preparation and Resistance to Contaminants and Moisture. (DCLG, 2013);

ii) Concrete in aggressive ground SD1 (BRE 2005);

iii) Guidance for the selection of water supply pipes to be used in brownfield sites (UKWIR 2011);

iv) Protocols published by agreement between Water UK and the Home Builders Federation providing supplementary guidance which includes the Risk Assessment for Water Pipes (the 'RA') (Water UK 2014).

v) Performance of Building Materials in Contaminated Land report BR255 (BRE 1994).

vi) Risks of Contaminated Land to Buildings, Building Materials and Services. A Literature Review - Technical Report P331 (EA, 2000).

vii) Guidance on assessing and managing risks to buildings from land contamination - Technical Report P5 035/TR/01 (EA, 2001).

3.3 Potential to Harm Ecosystems, Animals, Crops etc

The criteria routinely used by PBA as Tier 2 screening values to assess the potential of soil chemistry to harm ecosystems are taken from the following guidance and are summarised in Table 5.

i) Derivation and Use of Soil Screening Values for assessing ecological risks. Report – ShARE id26 by the Environment Agency, Bristol (EA, 2017a);

ii) The Restoration and Aftercare of Metalliferous Mining Sites for Pasture and Grazing (ICRCL 70/90, 1990);

iii) Sewage sludge on farmland: code of practice for England, Wales and Northern Ireland (Defra, 2017a); and

iv) BS 3882:2015 Specification for topsoil and requirements for use (BSI, 2015).

Unless stated in the report the assessment is solely for phytotoxic parameters and additional assessment is required to determine suitability as a growing medium.

4 Criteria for Assessing Liquid Results

4.1 Potential Harm to Human Health via Ingestion

The Tier 2 water screening values routinely adopted by PBA for assessing the potential for harm to human health via ingestion (presented as Table 6) are taken from Statutory Instrument (S.I.) The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations (S.I. 2016/614).

It should be noted that some of the prescribed concentrations listed in the Water Supply Regulations have been set for reasons other than their potential to cause harm to human health. The concentrations of iron and manganese are controlled because they may taint potable water with an undesirable taste, odour or colour or may potentially deposit precipitates in water supply pipes.

4.2 Potential Harm to Human Health via Inhalation of Vapours

The Tier 2 water screening values adopted by PBA for assessing the potential for chronic human health risk from the inhalation of vapours from volatile contaminants in groundwater are presented in Table 7. These generic assessment criteria have been taken from a report published by the Society of Brownfield Risk Assessment (SoBRA) (SoBRA, 2017). The methodology adopted in their generation is considered compatable with the UK approach to deriving GAC and adopts a precautionary approach. As with all published GAC the suitability for use on the site being assessed has to be decided by the assessor based on a thorough understanding of the methodology and assumptions used in their derivation. Note, that the SoBRA groundwater vapour GAC are not intended for assessing risks to ground workers from short-term exposure.

Note that Table 7 shows the theoretical maximum aqueous solubility for each contaminant and indicates the GAC that exceed solubility. Measured concentrations in excess of solubility may be an indication that NAPL is present. As for the assessment of soils, if the presence of NAPL is deemed plausible the implications will be considered in the risk assessment.

4.3 Potential to Harm Controlled Waters

When assessing ground condition data and the potential to harm Controlled Waters PBA uses the approach presented in the groundwater protection position statements published 14.03.17 (EA, 2017b) which describe the Environment Agency's approach to managing and protecting groundwater. They update and replace Groundwater Protection: principles and practice (GP3). Controlled Waters are rivers, estuaries, coastal waters, lakes and groundwaters. Water in the unsaturated zone is not groundwater but does come within the scope of the term "ground waters" as used and defined in the Water Resources Act 1991. It will continue to be a technical decision for the Environment Agency to determine what is groundwater in certain circumstances for the purposes of the Regulations. As discussed in "PBA Methodology for Assessment of Land Contamination" perched water is not considered a receptor in PBA assessments.

The EU Water Framework Directive (WFD) 2000/60/EC provides for the protection of sub-surface, surface, coastal and territorial waters through a framework of river basin management.

The EU Updated Water Framework Standards Directive 2014/101/EU amended the EU WFD to update the international standards therein; it entered into force on 20 November 2014 with the requirement for its provisions to be transposed in Member State law by 20 May 2016.

Member States are required under the EU WFD to update their river basin management plans every six years. The first river basin management plans for England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland were published in December 2009, and these were updated in 2015.

Other EU Directives in the European water management framework include:

- the EU Priority Substances Directive 2013/39/EU;
- EU Groundwater Pollutants Threshold Values Directive 2014/80/EU amending the EU Groundwater Daughter Directive (GWDD) 2006/118/EC; and
- the EU Biological Monitoring Directive 2014/101/EU.

The Priority Substances Directive set environmental quality standards (EQS) for the substances in surface waters (river, lake, transitional and coastal) and confirmed their designation as priority or priority hazardous substances (PS), the latter being a subset of particular concern. Environmental Quality Standards for PS are determined at the European level and apply to all Member States. Member States identify and develop standards for 'Specific

Pollutants'. Specific Pollutants (SP) are defined as substances that can have a harmful effect on biological quality.

The Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and Wales) 2015 were issued by Defra to the Environment Agency as an associated document of the Water Environment (WFD) (England and Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1623) and provide directions for the classification of surface water and groundwater bodies. Schedule 3 parts 2 and 3 relate to surface water standards for specific pollutants in fresh or salt water bodies and priority substances in inland (rivers, lakes and related modified/artificial bodies) or other surface waters respectively. Although Schedule 5 presents threshold values for groundwater the Direction specifically excludes their use as part of site specific investigations.

Table 6 presents the criteria routinely used by PBA as Tier 2 screening values. This table only presents a selection of the more commonly analysed parameters and the source documents should be consulted for other chemicals. For screening groundwater the criteria selected are the standards for surface water and/or human consumption as appropriate together with the following:-

For a **hazardous substance** PBA adopts the approach that, if the concentration in a discharge to groundwater is less than the Minimum Reporting Value (MRV), the input is regarded as automatically meeting the Article 2 (b) 'de-minimus' requirement of exemption 6 (3) (b) of the GWDD. PBA has selected hazardous substances from the latest list published by the Joint Agencies Groundwater Directive Advisory Group (JAGDAG, 2018). MRV is the lowest concentration of a substance that can be routinely determined with a known degree of confidence, and may not be equivalent to limit of detection. MRVs have been identified from DEFRA's guidance on Hazardous Substances to Groundwater: Minimum Reporting Values (DEFRA, 2017b), and are shown in Table 6.

Note that for land contamination assessments, where hazardous substances have already entered groundwater, remediation targets would typically be based on achieving appropriate water quality standards (e.g. drinking water standard or EQS) at a compliance point rather than an MRV. For this reason, when assessing measured groundwater or soil leachate concentrations, the values for human consumption, fresh water and salt water shown in Table 6 (whichever is appropriate for the context of the site) will be used as the Tier 2 assessment criteria rather than MRV. For hazardous substances with no water quality standard the laboratory method detection limit will be used as the assessment criteria.

For **non-hazardous substances** the GWDD requires that inputs be limited to avoid deterioration. UKTAG guidance equates deterioration with pollution. Non-hazardous substances are all substances not classified as hazardous. For PBA assessments the values for human consumption, fresh water and salt water shown in Table 6 (whichever is appropriate for the context of the site) are used as the assessment criteria for non hazardous substances.

Note on Copper, Lead, Manganese, Nickel and Zinc

$EQS_{bioavailable}$ have been developed for UK Specific Pollutants copper, zinc and manganese and the EU priority substances lead and nickel. An EQS is the concentration of a chemical in the environment below which there is not expected to be an adverse effect on the specific endpoint being considered, e.g. the protection of aquatic life.

It is very difficult to measure the bioavailable concentration of a metal directly. The UK has developed simplified Metal Bioavailability Assessment Tool (M-BAT) for copper, zinc, nickel and manganese which uses local water chemistry data, specifically pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC) (mg L-1) and Calcium (Ca) (mg L-1).

Where the recorded total dissolved concentration exceeds the screening criteria for these parameters ($EQS_{bioavailable}$) further assessment will be undertaken using the tools downloaded from http://www.wfduk.org/resources/rivers-lakes-metal-bioavailability-assessment-tool-m-bat

The models calculate a risk characterisation ratio (RCR) and where this is greater than 1 this indicates the bioavailable concentration is above the EQS and the parameter is then identified as a potential hazard. The report will discuss this identified hazard noting that the pH, calcium and, in particular, the dissolved organic carbon (DOC) in groundwater may be quite different to the receiving water (e.g. due to the presence to leaf litter or organic sediments dissolving in the water).

5 Criteria for Assessing Gas Results

PBA use the following primary guidance on gas monitoring methods and strategy, the assessment of risk posed by soil gases (including Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)) and mitigation measures/risk reduction during site development.

i) BS 8576:2013 – Guidance on Ground Gas Investigations: Permanent gases and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) (BSI, 2013);

ii) TB18 Continuous Ground-Gas Monitoring and the Lines of Evidence Approach to Risk Assessment CL:AIRE Technical Bulletin TB18 (CL:AIRE 2019)

iii) RB17 A pragmatic approach to Ground Gas Risk Assessment. CL:AIRE Research Bulletin

RB17 (CL:AIRE, 2012);

iv) The VOCs Handbook. C682 (CIRIA, 2009).

v) Assessing risks posed by hazardous gases to buildings C665 (CIRIA, 2007);

vi) Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present. (NHBC, 2007); and

vii) BS BS 8485:2015+A1:2019- Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings (BSI, 2019).

Gas and borehole flow data are used to obtain the gas screening value (GSV) for methane and carbon dioxide. The GSV is used to establish the characteristic situation and to make recommendations for gas protection measures for buildings if required.

Radon

PBA use the following primary guidance to assess the significance of the radon content of soil gas.

i) Radon: guidance on protective measures for new dwellings. Report BR211 (BRE, 2015); and

ii) Indicative Atlas of Radon in England and Wales (HPA & BGS, 2007).

6 References

BRE (1994) Performance of Building Materials in Contaminated Land report BR255.

BRE (2005) Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest 1, Building Research Establishment, Garston, Herts.

BRE (2015) BR211-2015 : Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new buildings (2015 edition) Building Research Establishment, Garston, Herts.

BSI (2011) BS10175:2011 +A1:2013 Investigation of contaminated sites – code of practice. British Standards Institute, London.

BSI (2013) BS 8576:2013 – Guidance on Ground Gas Investigations : Permanent gases and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs). British Standards Institute, London.

BSI (2015) BS 3882:2015 - Specification for topsoil

BSI (2019) BS 8485:2015+A1:2019Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings. British Standards Institute, London.

Card G, Wilson S, Mortimer S. (2012). A Pragmatic Approach to Ground Gas Risk Assessment. CL:AIRE Research Bulletin RB17. CL:AIRE, London, UK. ISSN 2047-6450 (Online)

CL:AIRE (2019) TB18 Continuous Ground-Gas Monitoring and the Lines of Evidence Approach to Risk Assessment CL:AIRE Technical Bulletin TB18

CIRIA (2007) C665 Assessing risks posed by hazardous gases to buildings. Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA), London.

CIRIA (2009) C682 The VOCs Handbook. C682 Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA), London.

CIRIA (2014) C733, Asbestos in soil and made ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks. Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA), London.

CL:AIRE (2010) Soil Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment. Published in January 2010 by Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments, London. ISBN 978-1-905046-20-1.

CL:AIRE (2014) SP1010 – Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination. Final Project Report published by Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (CL:AIRE) 24th September 2014

CL:AIRE (2018) Web page on Category 4 Screening Levels and Phase 2 project https://www.claire.co.uk/projects-and-initiatives/category-4-screening-levelsCLAN2-05 Contaminated land advice note 02 from September 2005. Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, London.

Culp, S.J, Gaylor, D.W., Sheldon, W.G., Goldstein, L.W. and Beland, F.A. (1998) A comparsion of the tumors induced by coal tar and benzo(a)pyrene in a 2-year bioassay. Carcinogenesis, 19, pp 117-124.

DCLG (2013) Approved Document C - Site preparation and resistance to contaminates and moisture (2004 Edition incorporating 2010 and 2013 amendments).

DEFRA (2012) Environmental Protection Act 1990: Part 2A Contaminated Land Statutory Guidance.

DEFRA (2014) SP1010: Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination – Policy Companion Document. Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs December 2014DEFRA (2015) The Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and Wales) 2015.

DEFRA (2017) Hazardous substances to groundwater: minimum reporting values. Updated 13 January 2017 https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/values-for-groundwater-risk-

assessments/hazardous-substances-to-groundwater-minimum-reporting-values

DEFRA (2018) Sewage sludge in agriculture: code of practice for England, Wales and Northern Ireland

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/sewage-sludge-in-agriculture-code-of-practice/sewage-sludge-in-agriculture-code-of-practice-for-england-wales-and-northern-ireland

EA (2000) Risks of Contaminated Land to Buildings, Building Materials and Services. A Literature Review - Technical Report P331

EA (2001) Guidance on assessing and managing risks to buildings from land contamination - Technical Report P5 035/TR/01

EA (2006) CLEA update No. 4. Environment Agency, Bristol.

EA (2008) Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA). Science Report Series SC070009, Environment Agency, Bristol.

EA (2009a) Soil Guideline Values for contaminants in soil. Science Reports SC050021/various.

EA (2009b) Using Soil Guideline Values. Science Report SC050021/SGV Introduction. Environment Agency, Bristol.

EA (2009c) Updated Technical Background to the CLEA model. Science Report SC050021/SR3 Introduction. Environment Agency, Bristol.

EA (2009d) Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil. Science Report SC050021/SR2. Environment Agency, Bristol.

EA (2009e) Compilation data for priority organic contaminants for derivation of soil guideline values Science Report SC50021/SR7

EA (2009f) CLEA Software (Version 1.05) Handbook Science Report SC050021/SR4

EA (2015) Guidance on the classification and assessment of waste (3rd edition 2015) - Technical Guidance WM3

EA (2017a) Derivation and use of soil screening values for assessing ecological risks. Report – ShARE id26

EA (2017b) Groundwater Protection Position Statements - https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/groundwater-protection-position-statements

HPA (2010) Risk assessment approaches for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. HPA contaminated land information sheet. Health Protection Agency (HPA)

HPA & BGS (2007). Indicative Atlas of Radon in England and Wales. HPA-RPD-033. Health Protection Agency and Britich Geological Survey

ICRCL (1990) The Restoration and Aftercare of Metalliferous Mining Sites for Pasture and Grazing 70/90. Interdepartmental Committee on the Redevelopment of Contaminated Land, London.

JAGDAG (2018). Substances confirmed as hazardous or non-hazardous pollutants following public consultation. Last updated 31 January 2018. Joint Agencies Groundwater Directive Advisory Group http://wfduk.org/sites/default/files/Media/JAGDAG/2018%2001%2031%20Confirmed%20hazardous%20substances%20list_0.pdf

Nathanail, C.P., McCaffrey, C., Gillett, A.G., Ogden, R.C. and Nathanail, J.F. (2015) The LQM/CIEH S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment. Land Quality Press, Nottingham.

NHBC (2007) Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present. National House Building Council.

S.I. (2017/407). Statutory Instrument 2017 No 407 Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017.

S.I. (2016/614). Statutory Instrument 2016 No 614 The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations, 2016.

S.I. (2015/1623). Statutory Instrument 2015 No 1623 The Water Environment (WFD) (England and Wales) Regulations, 2015.

SoBRA (2017) Development of Generic Assessment Criteria for Assessing Vapour Risks to Human Health from Volatile Contaminants in Groundwater Version 1.0 February 2017. Society of Brownfield Risk Assessment (SoBRA)

UKWIR (2011) Guidance for the selection of Water Pipes to be used in Brownfield Sites.

Water UK (2014) Contaminated Land Assessment Guidance

Table 1: Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SL) – Table taken from SP1010: Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination – Policy Companion Document (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs December 2014)

	Residential (with home-grown produce)	Residential (without home-grown produce)	Allotments	Commercial	Public Open Space 1	Public Open Space 2
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79	170
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230
Benzo(a)pyrene	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	220	880
Chromium VI	21	21	170	49	21	250
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630	1300

Units mg/kg dry weight
Public Open Space 1 – for grassed area adjacent to residential housing
Public Open Space 2 - Park Type Public Open Space Scenario
Based on a sandy loam with 6% soil organic matter (SOM) - Note that, with the exception of benzene, these C4SL are not SOM dependent

Table 2: Suitable 4 Use Levels (S4UL) - units are mg/kg Dry Weight

Determinand	Allotment	$R_{W}HP$	$R_{WO}HP$	Commercial/ Industrial	POSresi	POSpark
Metals						
Arsenic (**Inorganic**)[a, b, c]	43	37	40	640	79	170
Beryllium [a, b, d, e]	35	1.7	1.7	12	2.2	63
Boron [a, b, d]	45	290	11000	240000	21000	46000
Cadmium (**pH6-8**) [a, b, d, f]	1.9	11	85	190	120	560
Chromium (trivalent) [a, b, d, g]	18000	910	910	8600	1500	33000
Chromium (hexavalent) [a, b, c]	1.8[h]	6[i]	6[i]	33[i]	7.7[i]	220[i]
Copper [a, b, c]	520	2400	7100	68000	12000	44000
Mercury (elemental) [a, b, c, j]	21	1.2	1.2	58[vap] (25.8)	16	30[vap] (25.8)
Mercury (inorganic) [a, b, c]	19	40	56	1100	120	240
Methylmercury [a, b, c]	6	11	15	320	40	68
Nickel [a, b, c]	53[k]	130[e]	180[e]	980[e]	230[e]	800[k]
Selenium [a, b, c]	88	250	430	12000	1100	1800
Vanadium [a, b, c, i, j]	91	410	1200	9000	2000	5000
Zinc [a, b, c]	620	3700	40000	730000	81000	170000
BTEX Compounds (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%)						
Benzene [a, b, l, m]	0.017/0.034/ 0.075	0.087/0.17/ 0.37	0.38/0.7/1.4	27 / 47 / 90	72 / 72 / 73	90 / 100 / 110
Toluene [a, b, l, m]	22 / 51 / 120	130 / 290 / 660	880[vap] (869) /1900/3900	56000[vap] (869) / 110000[vap] (1920)/ 180000[vap] (4360)	56000 / 56000 / 56000	87000[vap](869)/ 95000[vap](1920)/ 100000[vap](4360)
Ethylbenzene [a, b, l, m]	16 / 39 / 91	47 / 110 / 260	83 / 190 / 440	5700[vap] (518) / 13000[vap] (1220) / 27000[vap] (2840)	24000 / 24000 / 25000	17000[vap] (518) / 22000[vap](1220) / 27000[vap] (2840)
O – Xylene [a, b, l, m, n]	28 / 67 / 160	60 / 140 / 330	88 / 210 / 480	6600[sol] (478) / 15000[sol] (1120) / 33000[sol] (2620)	41000 / 42000 / 43000	17000[sol] (478) / 24000[sol] (1120) / 33000[sol] (2620)
M – Xylene [a, b, l, m, n]	31 / 74 / 170	59 / 140 / 320	82 / 190 / 450	6200[vap] (625) / 14000[vap] (1470) / 31000[vap] (3460)	41000 / 42000 / 43000	17000[vap] (625) / 24000[vap](1470) / 32000[vap] (3460)
P – Xylene [a, b, l, m, n]	29 / 69 / 160	56 / 130 / 310	79 / 180 / 430	5900[sol] (576) / 14000[sol] (1350) / 30000[sol] (3170)	41000 / 42000 / 43000	17000[sol] (576) / 23000[sol] (1350) / 31000[sol] (3170)
Total xylenes [t]	28 / 67 / 160	56 / 130 / 310	79 / 180 / 430	5900[sol] (576) / 14000[sol] (1350) / 30000[sol] (3170)	41000 / 42000 / 43000	17000[sol] (576) / 23000[sol] (1350) / 31000[sol] (3170)
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%) [a, b, l, p]						
Acenaphthene	34 / 85 / 200	210 / 510 / 1100	3000[sol](57.0)/ 4700[sol] (141)/ 6000[sol] (336)	84000[sol] (57.0)/ 97000[sol] (141)/ 100000	15000 / 15000 / 15000	29000/ 30000/ 30000
Acenaphthylene	28 / 69 / 160	170 / 420 / 920	2900[sol](86.1)/ 4600[sol] (212)/ 6000[sol] (506)	83000[sol] (86.1)/ 97000[sol] (212)/ 100000	15000 / 15000 / 15000	29000 / 30000 / 30000
Anthracene	380 / 950 / 2200	2400 / 5400 / 11000	31000[sol](1.17) /35000/ 37000	520000/ 540000/ 540000	74000 / 74000 / 74000	150000 / 150000 / 150000
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.9 / 6.5 / 13	7.2 / 11 / 13	11 / 14 / 15	170 / 170 / 180	29 / 29 / 29	49 / 56 / 62
Benzo(a)pyrene (Bap) [u]	0.97 / 2.0 / 3.5	2.2 / 2.7 / 3.0	3.2 / 3.2 / 3.2	35 / 35 / 36	5.7 / 5.7 / 5.7	11 / 12 / 13
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.99 / 2.1 / 3.9	2.6 / 3.3 / 3.7	3.9 / 4.0 / 4.0	44 / 44 / 45	7.1 / 7.2 / 7.2	13 / 15 / 16
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	290 / 470 / 640	320 / 340 / 350	360 / 360 / 360	3900 / 4000 / 4000	640 / 640 / 640	1400 / 1500 / 1600
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	37 / 75 / 130	77 / 93 / 100	110 / 110 / 110	1200 / 1200 /1200	190 / 190 / 190	370 / 410 / 440

Determinand	Allotment	R_WHP	R_{WO}HP	Commercial/ Industrial	POSresi	POSpark
Chrysene	4.1 / 9.4 / 19	15 / 22 / 27	30 / 31 / 32	350 / 350 / 350	57 / 57 / 57	93 / 110 / 120
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	0.14 / 0.27 / 0.43	0.24 / 0.28 / 0.3	0.31 / 0.32 / 0.32	3.5 / 3.6 / 3.6	0.57 / 0.57 / 0.58	1.1 / 1.3 / 1.4
Fluoranthene	52 / 130 / 290	280 / 560 / 890	1500 / 1600 / 1600	23000 / 23000 / 23000	3100 / 3100 / 3100	6300 / 6300 / 6400
Fluorene	27 / 67 / 160	170 / 400 / 860	2800[sol] (30.9) /3800[sol] (76.5) /4500[sol] (183)	63000[sol] (30.9) / 68000 / 71000	9900 / 9900 / 9900	20000 / 20000 / 20000
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	9.5 / 21 / 39	27 / 36 / 41	45 / 46 / 46	500 / 510 / 510	82 / 82 / 82	150 / 170 / 180
Naphthalene [q]	4.1 / 10 / 24	2.3 / 5.6 / 13	2.3 / 5.6 / 13	190[sol] (76.4) / 460[sol] (183) / 1100[sol] (432)	4900/ 4900/ 4900	1200[sol] (76.4) / 1900[sol] (183) / 3000
Phenanthrene	15 / 38 / 90	95 / 220 / 440	1300[sol](36.0) / 1500 / 1500	22000 / 22000 / 23000	3100 / 3100 / 3100	6200 / 6200 / 6300
Pyrene	110 / 270 / 620	620 / 1200 / 2000	3700 / 3800 / 3800	54000 / 54000 / 54000	7400 / 7400 / 7400	15000 / 15000 / 15000
Coal Tar (Bap as surrogate marker) [u]	0.32 / 0.67 / 1.2	0.79 / 0.98 / 1.1	1.2 / 1.2 / 1.2	15 / 15 / 15	2.2 / 2.2 / 2.2	4.4 / 4.7 / 4.8
Explosives [a, b, l, p]						
2, 4, 6 Trinitrotoluene	0.24 / 0.58 / 1.40	1.6 / 3.7 / 8.0	65 / 66 / 66	1000 / 1000 / 1000	130 / 130 / 130	260 / 270 / 270
RDX (Royal Demolition Explosive $C_3H_6N_6O_6$)	17 / 38 / 85	120 / 250 / 540	13000 / 13000 / 13000	210000 / 210000 / 210000	26000 / 26000 / 27000	49000[sol] (18.7) / 51000 / 53000
HMX (High Melting Explosive $C_4H_8N_8O_8$)	0.86 / 1.9 / 3.9	5.7 / 13 / 26	6700 / 6700 / 6700	110000 / 110000 / 110000	13000 / 13000 / 13000	23000[vap] (0.35) /23000[vap] (0.39) /24000[vap] (0.48)
Petroleum Hydrocarbons (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%) [a, b, l, m]						
Aliphatic EC 5-6	730 / 1700 / 3900	42 / 78 / 160	42 / 78 / 160	3200[sol] (304) / 5900[sol] (558) / 12000[sol] (1150)	570000[sol](304) 590000 / 600000	95000[sol] (304) / 130000[sol] (558)/ 180000[sol](1150)
Aliphatic EC >6-8	2300 / 5600 / 13000	100 / 230 / 530	100 / 230 / 530	7800[sol] (144) / 17000[sol] (322) / 40000[sol] (736)	600000 / 610000 / 620000	150000[sol] (144) 220000[sol] (322)/ 320000[sol] (736)
Aliphatic EC >8-10	320 / 770 / 1700	27 / 65 / 150	27 / 65 / 150	2000[sol] (78) / 4800[vap] (190) / 11000[vap] (451)	13000 / 13000 / 13000	14000[sol] (78) / 18000[vap] (190) / 21000[vap] (451)
Aliphatic EC >10-12	2200 / 4400 / 7300	130v[ap] (48) / 330[vap] (118) / 760[vap] (283)	130v[ap] (48) / 330[vap] (118) / 770[vap] (283)	9700[sol] (48) / 23000[vap] (118) / 47000[vap] (283)	13000 / 13000 / 13000	21000[sol] (48) / 23000[vap] (118) / 24000[vap] (283)
Aliphatic EC >12-16	11000 / 13000 / 13000	1100[sol] (24) / 2400[sol] (59) / 4300[sol] (142)	1100[sol] (24) / 2400[sol] (59) / 4400[sol] (142)	59000[sol] (24) / 82000[sol] (59) / 90000[sol] (142)	13000 / 13000 / 13000	25000[sol] (24) / 25000[sol] (59) / 26000[sol] (142)
Aliphatic EC >16-35 º	260000 / 270000 / 270000	65000[sol](8.48 92000[sol] (21) 110000	65000[sol] (8.48 92000[sol] (21) 110000	1600000 / 1700000 / 1800000	250000 / 250000 / 250000	450000 / 480000 / 490000
Aliphatic EC >35-44 º	260000 / 270000 / 270000	65000[sol](8.48 92000[sol] (21) / 110000	65000[sol](8.48 92000[sol] (21) 110000	1600000 / 1700000 / 1800000	250000 / 250000 / 250000	450000 / 480000 / 490000
Aromatic EC 5-7 (benzene)	13 / 27 / 57	70 / 140 / 300	370 / 690 / 1400	26000[sol] (1220) / 46000[sol] (2260) / 86000[sol] (4710)	56000 / 56000 / 56000	76000[sol] (1220) /84000[sol](2260)/ 92000[sol] (4710)
Aromatic EC >7-8 (toluene)	22 / 51 / 120	130 / 290 / 660	860 / 1800 / 3900	56000[vap] (869)/ 110000[sol] (1920)/ 180000[vap] (4360)	56000 / 56000 / 56000	87000[vap](869) / 95000[sol] (1920)/ 100000[vap](4360)
Aromatic EC >8-10	8.6 / 21 / 51	34 / 83 / 190	47 / 110 / 270	3500[vap] (613) / 8100[vap] (1500) / 17000[vap] (3580)	5000 / 5000 / 5000	7200[vap](613) / 8500[vap] (1500) / 9300[vap] (3580)
Aromatic EC >10-12	13 / 31 / 74	74 / 180 / 380	250 / 590 / 1200	16000[sol] (364) / 28000[sol] (899) / 34000[sol] (2150)	5000 / 5000 / 5000	9200[sol] (364) / 9700[sol] (899) / 10000
Aromatic EC >12-16	23 / 57 / 130	140 / 330 / 660	1800 / 2300[sol] (419) / 2500	36000[sol] (169) / 37000 / 38000	5100 / 5100 / 5000	10000 / 10000 / 10000
Aromatic EC >16-21 º	46 / 110 / 260	260 / 540 / 930	1900 / 1900 / 1900	28000 / 28000 / 28000	3800 / 3800 / 3800	7600 / 7700 / 7800
Aromatic EC >21-35 º	370 / 820 / 1600	1100 / 1500 / 1700	1900 / 1900 / 1900	28000 / 28000 / 28000	3800 / 3800 / 3800	7800 / 7800 / 7900
Aromatic EC >35-44 º	370 / 820 / 1600	1100 / 1500 / 1700	1900 / 1900 / 1900	28000 / 28000 / 28000	3800 / 3800 / 3800	7800 / 7800 / 7900
Aliphatic+Aromatic EC >44-70 º	1200 / 2100 / 3000	1600 / 1800 / 1900	1900 / 1900 / 1900	28000 / 28000 / 28000	3800 / 3800 / 3800	7800 / 7800 / 7900
Chloroalkanes & Chloroalkenes (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%) [a, b, l, p]						
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.0046 / 0.0083 / 0.016	0.0071 / 0.011 / 0.019	0.0092 / 0.013 / 0.023	0.67 / 0.97 / 1.7	29 / 29 / 29	21 / 24 / 28
1,1,1 Trichloroethane (TCA)	48 / 110 / 240	8.8 / 18 / 39	9.0 / 18 / 40	660 / 1300 / 3000	140000 / 140000 / 140000	57000[vap](1425) 76000[vap](2915)/ 100000[vap](6392)
1,1,1,2 Tetrachloroethane	0.79 / 1.9 / 4.4	1.2 / 2.8 / 6.4	1.5 / 3.5 / 8.2	110 / 250 / 560	1400 / 1400 / 1400	1500 / 1800 / 2100
1,1,2,2 Tetrachloroethane	0.41 / 0.89 / 2.0	1.6 / 3.4 / 7.5	3.9 / 8.0 / 17	270 / 550 / 1100	1400 / 1400 / 1400	1800 / 2100 / 2300

Determinand	Allotment	R_WHP	$R_{WO}HP$	Commercial/ Industrial	POSresi	POSpark
Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	0.65 / 1.5 / 3.6	0.18 / 0.39 / 0.90	0.18 / 0.4 / 0.92	19 / 42 / 95	1400 / 1400 / 1400	810[sol](424)/1100 [sol] (951)/1500
Tetrachloromethane (Carbon Tetrachloride)	0.45 / 1.0 / 2.4	0.026 / 0.056 / 0.13	0.026 / 0.056 / 0.13	2.9 / 6.3 / 14	890 / 920 / 950	190 / 270 / 400
Trichloroethene (TCE)	0.041 / 0.091 / 0.21	0.016 / 0.034 / 0.075	0.017 / 0.036 / 0.080	1.2 / 2.6 / 5.7	120 / 120 / 120	70 / 91 / 120
Trichloromethane (Chloroform)	0.42 / 0.83 / 1.7	0.91 / 1.7 / 3.4	1.2 / 2.1 / 4.2	99 / 170 / 350	2500 / 2500 / 2500	2600 / 2800 / 3100
Chloroethene (Vinyl Chloride)	0.00055/ 0.001/ 0.0018	0.00064 / 0.00087/ 0.0014	0.00077 / 0.001 / 0.0015	0.059 / 0.077 / 0.12	3.5 / 3.5 / 3.5	4.8 / 5.0 / 5.4
Phenol & Chlorophenols [a, b, l, p]						
Phenol	23 / 42 / 83	120 / 200 / 380	440 / 690 / 1200	440[dir] (26000) / 690[dir] (30000) / 1300[dir] (34000)	440[dir] (10000)/ 690[dir](10000) 1300[dir](10000)	440[dir] (7600) / 690[dir] (8300) / 1300[dir] (93000)
Chlorophenols (excluding PCP) [r]	0.13[s] / 0.3 / 0.7	0.87[s] / 2.0 / 4.5	94 / 150 / 210	3500 / 4000 / 4300	620 / 620 / 620	1100 / 1100 / 1100
Pentachlorophenol (PCP)	0.03 / 0.08 / 0.19	0.22/ 0.52 / 1.2	27[vap] (16.4) / 29 / 31	400 / 400 / 400	60 / 60 / 60	110 / 120 / 120
Other [a, b, l, p]						
Carbon Disulphide	4.8 / 10 / 23	0.14 / 0.29 / 0.62	0.14 / 0.29 / 0.62	11 / 22 / 47	11000 / 11000 / 12000	1300 / 1900 / 2700
Hexachlorobutadiene (HCBD)	0.25 / 0.61 / 1.4	0.29 / 0.7 / 1.6	0.32 / 0.78 / 1.8	31 / 66 / 120	25 / 25 / 25	48 / 50 / 51
Pesticides (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%) [a, b, l, p]						
Aldrin	3.2 / 6.1 / 9.6	5.7/ 6.6 /7.1	7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5	170 / 170 / 170	18 / 18 / 18	30 / 31 / 31
Atrazine	0.5 / 1.2 / 2.7	3.3 / 7.6 / 17.4	610 / 620 / 620	9300 / 9400 / 9400	1200 / 1200 / 1200	2300 / 2400 / 2400
Dichlorvos	0.0049 / 0.010 / 0.022	0.032 / 0.066 / 0.14	6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6	140 / 140 / 140	16 / 16 / 16	26 / 26 / 27
Dieldrin	0.17/0.41/0.96	0.97/ 2 / 3.5	7.0 / 7.3 / 7.4	170 / 170 / 170	18 / 18 / 18	30 / 30 / 31
Alpha - Endosulfan	1.2 / 2.9 / 6.8	7.4 / 18 / 41	160[vap] (0.003)/ 280[vap] (0.007)/ 410[vap] (0.016)	5600[vap] (0.003) / 7400[vap] (0.007) / 8400[vap] (0.016)	1200 / 1200 / 1200	2400 / 2400 / 2500
Beta - Endosulfan	1.1 / 2.7 / 6.4	7.0 / 17 / 39	190[vap](0.00007) /320[vap](0.0002) /440[vap](0.0004)	6300[vap](0.00007) /7800[vap](0.0002) / 8700	1200 / 1200 / 1200	2400 / 2400 / 2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.035/0.087/ 0.21	0.23/0.55 / 1.2	6.9 / 9.2 / 11	170 / 180 / 180	24 / 24 / 24	47 / 48 / 48
Beta - Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.013 / 0.032 / 0.077	0.085 / 0.2 / 0.46	3.7 / 3.8 / 3.8	65 / 65 / 65	8.1 / 8.1 / 8.1	15 / 15 / 16
Gamma – Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.0092 / 0.023 / 0.054	0.06 / 0.14 / 0.33	2.9 / 3.3 / 3.5	67 / 69 / 70	8.2 / 8.2 / 8.2	14 / 15 / 15
Chlorobenzenes [a, b, l, p]						
Chlorobenzene	5.9 / 14 / 32	0.46 / 1.0 / 2.4	0.46 / 1.0 / 2.4	56 / 130 / 290	11000 / 13000 / 14000	1300[sol](675)/ 2000[sol](1520)/ 2900
1,2-dichlorobenzene (1,2-DCB)	94 / 230 / 540	23 / 55 / 130	24 / 57 / 130	2000[sol] (571) / 4800[sol] (1370) / 11000[sol] (3240)	90000 / 95000 / 98000	24000[sol] (571) / 36000[sol] (1370) /51000[sol] (3240)
1,3-dichlorobenzene (1,3-DCB)	0.25 / 0.6 / 1.5	0.4 / 1.0 / 2.3	0.44 /1.1 / 2.5	30 / 73 / 170	300 / 300 / 300	390 / 440 / 470
1-4-dichlorobenzene (1,4-DCB)	15[i] / 37[i] / 88 [i]	61[q] / 150[q] /350 [q]	61[q] / 150[q] / 350[q]	4400[vap,q] (224) / 10000[vap,q] (540) / 25000[vap,q] (1280)	17000[i] / 17000[i] / 17000[i]	36000[vap,i] (224) 36000[vap, i](540)/ 36000[vap,i](1280)
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	4.7 / 12 / 28	1.5 / 3.6 / 8.6	1.5 / 3.7 / 8.8	102 / 250 / 590	1800 / 1800 / 1800	770[vap] (134) / 1100[vap] (330) / 1600[vap] (789)
1,2,4- Trichlorobenzene	55 / 140 / 320	2.6 / 6.4 / 15	2.6 / 6.4 / 15	220 / 530 / 1300	15000 / 17000 / 19000	1700[vap] (318) / 2600[vap] (786) / 4000[vap] (1880)
1,3,5- Trichlorobenzene	4.7 / 12 / 28	0.33 / 0.81 / 1.9	0.33 / 0.81 / 1.9	23 / 55 / 130	1700 / 1700 / 1800	380[vap] (36.7) / 580[vap] (90.8) / 860[vap] (217)
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene	4.4 / 11 / 26	15 / 36 / 78	24 / 56 / 120	1700[vap] (122) / 3080[vap] (304) / 4400[vap] (728)	830 / 830 / 830	1500[vap] (122) / 1600 / 1600
1,2,3,5- Tetrachlorobenzene	0.38 / 0.90 / 2.2	0.66 / 1.6 / 3.7	0.75 / 1.9 / 4.3	49[vap] (39.4) / 120[vap] (98.1) / 240[vap] (235)	78 / 79 / 79	110[vap] (39.4) / 120 / 130
1,2,4,5- Tetrachlorobenzene	0.06 / 0.16 / 0.37	0.33 / 0.77 / 1.6	0.73 / 1.7 / 3.5	42[sol] (19.7) / 72[sol] (49.1) / 96	13 / 13 / 13	25 / 26 / 26
Pentachlorobenzene (P_ECB)	1.2 / 3.1 / 7.0	5.8 / 12 / 22	19 / 30 / 38	640[sol] (43.0) / 770[sol] (107) / 830	100 / 100 / 100	190 / 190 / 190
Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)	0.47 / 1.1 / 2.5	1.8[vap] (0.20) / 3.3[vap] (0.5) / 4.9	4.1[vap] (0.20) / 5.7[vap] (0.5) / 6.7[vap] (1.2)	110[vap] (0.20) / 120 / 120	16 / 16 / 16	30 / 30 / 30

R_WHP Residential with homegrown produce
$R_{WO}HP$ Residential without homegrown produce
POSresi public open spaces near residential housing
POSpark public open space for recreational use but not dedicated sports pitches

SOM Soil Organic Matter – ***the S4UL for all organic compounds will vary according to SOM***
a Based on a sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009b) and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
b Figures rounded to two significant figures
c Based only on a comparison of oral and dermal soil exposure with oral Index Dose
d The background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution from the relevant soil ADE
e Based on comparison of inhalation exposure with inhalation TDI only
f Based on a lifetime exposure via the oral, dermal and inhalation pathways
g Based on localised effects comparing inhalation exposure with inhalation ID only
h Based on comparison of inhalation exposure with inhalation ID
i Based on comparison of oral and dermal exposure with oral TDI
j Based on comparison of oral, dermal and inhalation exposure with inhalation TDI
k Based on comparison of all exposure pathways with oral TDI
l S4ULs assume that free phase contamination is not present
m S4ULs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10
n The HCV applied is based on the intake of total Xylene and therefore exposure should not consider an isomer in isolation
o Oral, dermal and inhalation exposure compared with oral HCV
p S4ULs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1
q Based on a comparison of inhalation exposure with the inhalation TDI for localised effects
r Based on 2,4-dichlorophenol unless otherwise stated
s Based on 2,3,4,6-tetrachlorophenol
t Based on lowest GAC for all three xylene isomers
u. Measured concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene should be compaed to the S4UL for benzo(a)pyrene as a single compound and to the S4UL for benzo(a)pyrene as a surrogare marker of genotoxic PAHs.
vap S4UL presented exceeded the vapour saturation limit, which is presented in brackets
sol S4UL presented exceeds the solubility saturation limit, which is presented in brackets
dir S4ULs based on a threshold protective of direct skin contact, guideline in brackets based on the health effects following long term exposure provided for illustration only

Table 3: Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) for dioxins, furans and dioxin like PCBs

Determinand	Residential with consumption of homegrown produce	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotments	Commercial
Sum of PCDDs, PCDFs and dioxin-like PCBs	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.24

Units are mg/kg Dry Weight

Table 4: EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC)

Determinand	Residential with consumption of homegrown produce	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotments	Commercial	Soil Saturation Concentration
Metals					
Antimony	ND	550	ND	7500	NA
Barium	ND	1300	ND	22000	NA
Molybdenum	ND	670	ND	17000	NA
Organics (SOM 1%/ 2.5%/ 6%)					
1,1,2 Trichloroethane	0.6 / 1.2 / 2.7	0.88 / 1.8 / 3.9	0.28 / 0.61 / 1.4	94 / 190 / 400	4030 / 8210 / 18000
1,1-Dichloroethane	2.4 / 3.9 / 7.4	2.5 / 4.1 / 7.7	9.2 / 17 / 35	280 / 450 / 850	1830 / 2960 / 5600
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.23 / 0.4 / 0.82	0.23 / 0.41 / 0.82	2.8 / 5.6 / 12	26 / 46 / 92	2230 / 3940 / 7940
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.35 / 0.85 / 2	0.41 / 0.99 / 2.3	0.38 / 0.93 / 2.2	42 / 99 / 220	557 / 1360 / 3250
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.024 / 0.042 / 0.084	0.024 / 0.042 / 0.085	0.62 / 1.2 / 2.6	3.3 / 5.9 / 12	1190 / 2110 / 4240
2,4-Dimethylphenol	19 / 43 / 97	210 / 410 / 730	3.1 / 7.2 / 17	16000 / 24000 / 30000	1380 / 3140 / 7240
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	1.5 / 3.2 / 7.2	170 / 170 / 170	0.22 / 0.49 / 1.1	3700 / 3700 / 3800	141 / 299 / 669
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.78 / 1.7 / 3.9	78 / 84 / 87	0.12 / 0.27 / 0.61	1900 / 1900 / 1900	287 / 622 / 1400
2-Chloronaphthalene	3.7 / 9.2 / 22	3.8 / 9.3 / 22	40 / 98 / 230	390 / 960 / 2200	114 / 280 / 669
Biphenyl	66 / 160 / 360	220 / 500 / 980	14 / 35 / 83	18000 / 33000 / 48000	34.4 / 84.3 / 201
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	280 / 610 / 1100	2700 / 2800 / 2800	47 / 120 / 280	85000 / 86000 / 86000	8.68 / 21.6 / 51.7
Bromobenzene	0.87 / 2 / 4.7	0.91 / 2.1 / 4.9	3.2 / 7.6 / 18	97 / 220 / 520	853 / 1970 / 4580
Bromodichloromethane	0.016 / 0.03 / 0.061	0.019 / 0.034 / 0.07	0.016 / 0.032 / 0.068	2.1 / 3.7 / 7.6	1790 / 3220 / 6570
Bromoform	2.8 / 5.9 / 13	5.2 / 11 / 23	0.95 / 2.1 / 4.6	760 / 1500 / 3100	2690 / 5480 / 12000
Butyl benzyl phthalate	1400 / 3300 / 7200	42000 / 44000 / 44000	220 / 550 / 1300	940000 / 940000 / 950000	26.3 / 64.7 / 154
Chloroethane	8.3 / 11 / 18	8.4 / 11 / 18	110 / 200 / 380	960 / 1300 / 2100	2610 / 3540 / 5710
Chloromethane	0.0083 / 0.0098 / 0.013	0.0085 / 0.0099 / 0.013	0.066 / 0.13 / 0.23	1 / 1.2 / 1.6	1910 / 2240 / 2990
Cis 1,2 Dichloroethene	0.11 / 0.19 / 0.37	0.12 / 0.2 / 0.39	0.26 / 0.5 / 1	14 / 24 / 47	3940 / 6610 / 12900
Dichloromethane	0.58 / 0.98 / 1.7	2.1 / 2.8 / 4.5	0.1 / 0.19 / 0.34	270 / 360 / 560	7270 / 9680 / 15300
Diethyl Phthalate	120 / 260 / 570	1800 / 3500 / 6300	19 / 41 / 94	150000 / 220000 / 290000	13.7 / 29.1 / 65
Di-n-butyl phthalate	13 / 31 / 67	450 / 450 / 450	2 / 5 / 12	15000 / 15000 / 15000	4.65 / 11.4 / 27.3
Di-n-octyl phthalate	2300 / 2800 / 3100	3400 / 3400 / 3400	940 / 2100 / 3900	89000 / 89000 / 89000	32.6 / 81.5 / 196
Hexachloroethane	0.2 / 0.48 / 1.1	0.22 / 0.54 / 1.3	0.27 / 0.67 / 1.6	22 / 53 / 120	8.17 / 20.1 / 48.1
Isopropylbenzene	11 / 27 / 64	12 / 28 / 67	32 / 79 / 190	1400 / 3300 / 7700	390 / 950 / 2250

Determinand	Residential with consumption of homegrown produce	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotments	Commercial	Soil Saturation Concentration
Methyl tert-butyl ther	49 / 84 / 160	73 / 120 / 220	23 / 44 / 90	7900 / 13000 / 24000	20400 / 33100 / 62700
Propylbenzene	34 / 82 / 190	40 / 97 / 230	34 / 83 / 200	4100 / 9700 / 21000	402 / 981 / 2330
Styrene	8.1 / 19 / 43	35 / 78 / 170	1.6 / 3.7 / 8.7	3300 / 6500 / 11000	626 / 1440 / 3350
Total Cresols (2-, 3- and 4-methylphenol)	80 / 180 / 400	3700 / 5400 / 6900	12 / 27 / 63	160000 / 180000 / 180000	15000 / 32500 / 73300
Trans 1,2 Dichloroethene	0.19 / 0.34 / 0.7	0.19 / 0.35 / 0.71	0.93 / 1.9 / 4	22 / 40 / 81	3420 / 6170 / 12600
Tributyl tin oxide	0.25 / 0.59 / 1.3	1.4 / 3.1 / 5.7	0.042 / 0.1 / 0.24	130 / 180 / 200	41.3 / 101 / 241

Units are mg/kg Dry Weight

Table 5: Tier 2 Criteria for the Assessment of Soils – Protection of Ecological Systems/Animal and Crop Effect

Parameter	ICRCL 70/90 [a] Maximum		SSVs [b]	Code of Practice for Agricultural Use of Sewage Sludge [c]	BS 3882:2015 Specification for topsoil and requirements for use Phytotoxic contaminants
	Livestock	Crop Growth			
	mg/kgDW	mg/kgDW	mg/kgDW	mg/kgDW	mg/kgDW
Antimony			37		
Arsenic	500	1000		50	
Cadmium	30	50	0.6	3	
Chromium				400	
Cobalt			4.2		
Copper	500	250	35.1	80/ 100/ 135/ 200 [d]	<100/<135/<200 [e]
Fluoride	1000			500	
Lead	1000			300	
Mercury				1	
Molybdenum			5.1	4	
Nickel			28.2	50/ 60/ 75/ 110 [d]	<60/<75/<110 [e]
Selenium				3	
Silver			0.3		
Vanadium			2.0		
Zinc	3000	1000	35.6	200/200/200/300 [d]	<200/<200/<300 [e]
Benzo(a)pyrene			0.15		
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate			13		
Hexachlorobenzene			0.002		
Pentachlorobenzene					
Pentachlorophenol			0.6		
Perfluorooctanoic acid			0.022		
Perfluorooctane sulfonate			0.014		
Polychlorinated alkanes (medium chain)			11.9		
Tetrachloroethene					
Toluene					
Triclosan			0.13		
Tris(2-chloroethyl)phosphate			1.1		
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) phosphate			1.8		

a. Interdepartmental Committee on the Redevelopment of Contaminated Land (ICRCL) 70/90 Restoration and Aftercare of Metalliferous Mining Sites for Pasture and Grazing 1st edition 1990.
b. Soil screening values for assessing ecological risks, EA 2017a Report – ShARE id26
c. Maximum permissible concentration of potentially toxic elements for Arable land from the Sewage sludge in agriculture: code of practice.. There are also criteria for Grassland which are higher than for Arable.
d. Where four values are presented, concentrations are for soils with pH values 5.0-5.5/ 5.5-6.0/ 6.0-7.0/ >7.0 (and the soils contain more than 5% calcium carbonate)
e. Where three values are presented, concentrations are for soils with pH values <6.0/ 6.0-7.0/ >7.0

Table 6: Tier 2 Criteria for Screening Liquids

	Screening Concentration (mg/l)			
	Minimum Reporting Value	Human Consumption	Fresh Water/Inland	Salt Water/Other
Metals				
Arsenic SP	-	0.01	0.05 (2)	0.025 (2)
Boron	-	1	-	-
Cadmium PS	0.0001	0.005	≤0.00008, 0.00008, 0.00009, 0.00015, 0.00025 (14)	0.0002
Chromium (total)	-	0.05	-	-
Chromium (III) SP	-	-	0.0047	-
Chromium (VI) SP	-	-	0.0034	0.0006
Copper SP	-	2	0.001 bioavailable	0.00376 bioavailable
Iron SP	-	0.2	1	1
Lead PS	-	0.01	0.0012 bioavailable	0.0013 bioavailable
Mercury compounds PS	0.00001	0.001	0.00007 max	0.00007 max
Manganese SP	-	0.05	0.123 bioavailable	-
Nickel PS	-	0.02	0.004 bioavailable	0.0086 bioavailable
Selenium	-	0.01	-	-
Zinc SP	-	5(3)	0.0109bioavailable(13)	0.0068bioavailable (13)
Chlorinated Compounds				
C10-13 chloroalkanes PS short chain chlorinated paraffins	-	-	0.0004	0.0004
Dichloromethane PS	-	-	0.02	0.02
1,2-Dichloroethane PS	0.001	0.003	0.01	0.01
Trichloroethene PS	0.0001	0.01(5)	0.01	0.01
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.0001	-	-	-
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.0001	-	-	-
Trichloromethanes PS	-	0.1(1)	0.0025	0.0025
1, 2, 4-Trichlorobenzene	0.00001			
Tetrachloroethene PS	0.0001	0.01(5)	0.01	0.01
Tetrachloromethane PS	0.0001	0.003	0.012	0.012
Tetrachloroethane SP	-		0.140	
Vinyl chloride	-	0.0005	-	-
Trichlorobenzene (TCB) PS	-	-	0.0004	0.0004
Chloroform	0.0001			
Chloronitrotoluenes(CNT)(11)	0.001	-	-	-
Hexachlorobutadiene PS	0.000005	-	0.0006 max	0.0006 max
Hexachlorocyclohexanes (HCH) PS	0.000001	-	0.00002	0.000002
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons				
Acenaphthene	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthylene	-	-	-	-
Anthracene PS	-	-	0.0001	0.0001
Benzo(a)anthracene	-	-	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene PS	-	0.0001 (10)	0.000017 max (12)	0.000017 max (12)
Benzo(a)pyrene PS	-	0.00001	0.00000017	0.00000017
Benzo(k)fluoranthene PS	-	0.0001 (10)	0.000017 max (12)	0.000017 max (12)
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene PS	-	0.0001 (10)	0.0000082 max (12)	0.00000082 max (12)
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene PS	-	0.0001 (10)	- (12)	- (12)
Chrysene		-	-	-
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene		-	-	-
Fluoranthene PS	-	-	0.0000063	0.0000063
Fluorene	-	-	-	-
Phenanthrene	-	-	-	-

	Screening Concentration (mg/l)			
	Minimum Reporting Value	Human Consumption	Fresh Water/Inland	Salt Water/Other
Pyrene	-	-	-	-
Naphthalene PS	-	-	0.002	0.002
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons		0.0001(10)		
Petroleum hydrocarbons				
Total petroleum hydrocarbons	-	0.01(3)	-	-
Benzene PS	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.008
Toluene SP	0.004	0.7(9)	0.074	0.074
Ethylbenzene	-	0.3(9)	-	-
Xylenes	0.003(4)	0.5(9)		
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	-	0.015(7)	-	-
Pesticides and Herbicides				
Alachlor PS	-	-	0.0003	0.0003
Aldrin PS	0.000003	0.00003	0.00001(8)	0.000005(8)
Dieldrin PS	0.000003	0.00003		
Endrin PS	0.000003	0.0006(9)		
Isodrin	0.000003	-	-	-
2,4 dichlorophenol SP	0.0001	-	0.0042	0.00042
2,4 D ester SP	0.0001	-	0.0003	0.0003
op and pp DDT (each) PS		0.001(6)	0.000025 (6)	0.000025 (6)
op and pp DDE (each)				
op and pp TDE (each)				
Dimethoate SP	0.00001	-	0.00048	0.00048
Endosulfan PS	0.000005	-	0.000005	0.0000005
Hexachlorobenzene PS	0.000001		0.00005 max	0.00005 max
Permethrin SP		-	0.000001	0.0000002
Atrazine PS	0.00003	-	0.0006	0.0006
Simazine PS	0.00003	-	0.001	0.001
Linuron SP		-	0.0005	0.0005
Mecoprop SP		-	0.018	0.018
Trifluralin PS	0.00001	-	0.00003	0.00003
Total pesticides		0.0005		
Miscellaneous				
Ammoniacal nitrogen (as NH4+)	-	0.5	0.26 [16] 0.39 [17]	-
Ammoniacal nitrogen (as N)	-	0.39	0.2 [16] 0.3 [17]	-
Unionised Ammonia (NH3) SP	-	-	-	0.021
Chloride	-	250		
Chlorine SP			0.002	0.01 max
Cyanide SP (hydrogen cyanide)	-	0.05	0.001	0.001
Nitrate (as NO_3)	-	50	-	-
Nitrite (as NO_2)	-	0.1	-	-
Phenol SP	-	0.5 (3)	0.0077	0.0077
Pentachlorophenol PS	0.0001	-	0.0004	0.0004
PCBs (individual congeners)	0.000001	-	-	-
Sodium	-	200	-	-
Sulphate	-	250		-
Tributyl and triphenyl tin compounds (each) PS	0.000001	-	0.0000002	0.0000002
Di(2-ethylhexyl)-phthalate PS	-	-	0.0013	0.0013

Substances highlighted in yellow are hazardous substances, PS = Priority Substances, SP = Specific Pollutants, '-' screening concentration is not available, 'max' – maximum allowable concentration used where no annual average provided

Notes:

1. Concentration for trihalomethanes is the sum of chloroform, bromoform, dibromochloromethane and bromodichloromethane.
2. Concentration is the dissolved fraction of a water sample obtained by filtration through a 0.45um filter.
3. Concentration is taken from Statutory Instrument 1989 No. 1147. The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989, as amended.
4. Concentration for xylenes is 0.003mg/l each for o-xylene and m/p xylene.
5. Concentration is the Sum of TCE and PCE.
6. Concentration is for Total DDT. Para DDT on its own has a target concentration of 0.00001mg/l.

7. Concentration for MTBE is taken from Environment Agency guidance, dated 2006.
8. Concentration is the sum of aldrin, dieldrin, endrin.
9. Concentration is taken from WHO (2004) guidelines for drinking-water quality.
10. Sum of benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzo(ghi)perylene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
11. Concentration is for 2,6-CNT, 4,2-CNT, 4,3-CNT, 2,4-CNT, 2,5-CNT
12. BAP can be considered as a marker of the other PAHs for comparison with the annual average
13. Concentration plus ambient background concentration (dissolved)
14. For cadmium and its compounds the EQS depends on the hardness of the water (Class 1: < 40 mg CaCO3/l, Class 2: 40 to < 50 mg CaCO3/l, Class 3: 50 to < 100 mg CaCO3/l, Class 4: 100 to < 200 mg CaCO3/l and Class 5: ≥ 200 mg CaCO3/l).
15. Manufactured and used in industrial applications, such as flame retardants and plasticisers, as additives in metal working fluids, in sealants, paints, adhesives, textiles, leather fat and coatings. Persistent, bioaccumulate and toxic to aquatic life (carcinogen in rat studies). Candidate Persistent Organic Pollutant (POP).
16. Acceptable 90th percentile concentration for a freshwater lake/river with "High" chemical quality standard and alkalinity (as mg/l CaCO3) < 50 mg/L or alkalinity < 200 mg/L where river elevation > 80 m above Ordnance Datum (mAOD). See the Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and Wales) 2015 for further details.
17. Acceptable 90th percentile concentration for a freshwater lake/river with "High" chemical quality standard and alkalinity (as mg/l CaCO3) ≥ 50 mg/L where river elevation < 80 m mAOD or > 200 mg/l where river elevation > 80 mAOD. See the Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and Wales) 2015 for further details.

Table 7: Tier 2 Criteria for Screening Groundwater Vapour Generation Hazard

Chemical	CAS	GAC_{gwvap}(µg/l)[1,2]		Aqueous Solubility (µg/l)
		Residential	Commercial	
Petroleum Hydrocarbons				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	24	2,200	559,000
Benzene [3]	71-43-2	210	20,000	1,780,000
Ethylbenzene [3]	100-41-4	10,000	*960,000 (sol)*	180,000
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	850	*86,000 (sol)*	56,000
Propylbenzene	103-65-1	2,700	*240,000 (sol)*	54,100
Styrene	100-42-5	8,800	*810,000 (sol)*	290,000
Toluene [3]	108-88-3	230,000	*21,000,000 (sol)*	590,000
TPH Aliphatic EC5-EC6 [3]		1,900	*190,000 (sol)*	35,900
TPH Aliphatic >EC6-EC8 [3]		1,500	*150,000 (sol)*	5,370
TPH Aliphatic >EC8-EC10 [3]		57	*5,700 (sol)*	427
TPH Aliphatic >EC10-EC12 [3]		37	*3,600 (sol)*	34
TPH Aromatic >EC5-EC7 [2,3]		210,000	*20,000,000 (sol)*	1,780,000
TPH Aromatic >EC7-EC8 [3]		220,000	*21,000,000 (sol)*	590,000
TPH Aromatic >EC8-EC10 [3]		1,900	*190,000 (sol)*	64,600
TPH Aromatic >EC10-EC12 [3]		6,800	*660,000 (sol)*	24,500
TPH Aromatic >EC12-EC16 [3]		39,000	*3,700,000 (sol)*	5,750
meta-Xylene [3,5]	108-38-3	9,500	*940,000 (sol)*	200,000
ortho-Xylene [3,5]	95-47-6	12,000	*1,100,000 (sol)*	173,000
para-Xylene [3,5]	106-42-3	9,900	*980,000 (sol)*	200,000
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)				
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	*170,000 (sol)*	*15,000,000 (sol)*	4,110
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	*220,000 (sol)*	*20,000,000 (sol)*	7,950
Fluorene	86-73-7	*210,000 (sol)*	*18,000,000 (sol)*	1,860
Naphthalene	91-20-3	220	*23,000 (sol)*	19,000
Pesticides				
Aldrin	309-00-2	*47 (sol)*	*3,700 (sol)*	20
alpha-Endusulfan	959-98-8	*7,400 (sol)*	*590,000 (sol)*	530
beta-Endosulfan	33213-65-9	*7,500 (sol)*	*600,000 (sol)*	280
Halogenated Organics				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	240	22,000	1,110,000

1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	3,000	290,000	1,300,000
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-35-4	1,600	150,000	2,930,000
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	520	49,000	4,491,000
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	2,700	260,000	3,666,000
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	160	1,6000	3,100,000
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene	634-66-2	240	*31,000 (sol)*	7,800
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	634-90-2	7.0	*600*	3,500
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-7	35	3,100	21,000
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	8.1	*700 (sol)*	600
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	68	7,200	41,400
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	2,000	*220,000 (sol)*	133,000
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	8.9	850	8,680,000
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	22	2,600	2,050,000
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene	108-70-3	7.4	660	6,000
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	31	2,800	103,000
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	5,000	*460,000 (sol)*	51,200
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	220	20,000	388,040
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	17	1,600	3,000,000
Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	75-25-2	3,100	400,000	3,000,000
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	98	15,000	387,000
Chloroethane	75-00-3	10,000	1,000,000	5,742,000
Chloroethene (Vinyl Chloride)	75-01-4	0.62	63	2,760,000
Chloromethane	74-87-3	14	1,400	5,350,000
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	130	13,000	7,550,000
Dichloromethane	75-09-2	3,300	370,000	20,080,000
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	*16 (sol)*	*1,400 (sol)*	10
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	1.7	230	4,800
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	8.5	740	49,900
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	140	*12,000 (sol)*	500
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	34	4,600	225,000
Tetrachloromethane (Carbon Tetrachloride)	56-23-5	5.3	770	846,000
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	160	16,000	5,250,000
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	5.7	530	1,370,000
Trichloromethane (Chloroform)	67-66-3	790	85,000	8,950,000
Others (organic and inorganic)				
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	160	*14,000 (sol)*	11,700
Biphenyl (Lemonene)	92-52-4	*15,000 (sol)*	*1,300,000 (sol)*	4,060
Carbon Disulphide	75-15-0	56	5,600	2,100,000
Mercury, elemental	7439-97-6	1.1	*95 (sol)*	56
Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	83,000	7,800,000	48,000,000

Notes

1. GAC in *italics* with (sol) exceed aqueous solubility.
2. GAC rounded to two significant figures.
3. The GAC for these petroleum hydrocarbon contaminants have been calculated using a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10 in line with the physical-chemical data sources.
4. The GAC for TPH fractions do not account for genotoxic mutagenic effects. Concentrations of TPH Aromatic >EC5-EC7 should therefore also be compared with the GAC for benzene to ensure that such effects are also assessed.
5. The Health Criteria Value used for each xylene isomer was for total xylene. If site specific additivity assessments are not completed, as a conservative measure the sum of isomer concentrations should be compared to the lowest xylene GAC (as is the case for soil GAC).

TABLES

Potential Contaminant		Measured Values			Upper Confidence Limit	Outlier Test		Critical Concentrations									
		Number of Tests	Minimum	Maximum		Critical Value	Number Exceedng	Residential w/produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Residential w/o produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Open Space residential		Exceeding No	UCL
General Industrial Contaminants																			
Arsenic	mg/kg	12	3.9	19	12	27	0	37	(1)	0	-	40	(1)	0	-	79	(1)	0	-
Cadmium	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.60	0.16	0.50	1	22	(1)	0	-	150	(1)	0	-	220	(1)	0	-
Chromium (trivalent)	mg/kg	12	6.5	66	46	170	0	910	(2)	0	-	910	(2)	0	-	1500	(2)	0	-
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	12	<1.0	<1.0	-	-	0	6	(2)	0	-	6	(2)	0	-	7.7	(2)	0	-
Copper	mg/kg	12	7.2	41	25	57	0	2400	(2)	0	-	7100	(2)	0	-	12000	(2)	0	-
Lead	mg/kg	12	15	270	113	382	0	200	(1)	1	-	310	(1)	0	-	630	(1)	0	-
Mercury	mg/kg	12	<0.05	0.09	0.06	0.09	1	1.2	(2)	0	-	1.2	(2)	0	-	16	(2)	0	-
Nickel	mg/kg	12	6.2	54	35	117	0	130	(2)	0	-	180	(2)	0	-	230	(2)	0	-
Selenium	mg/kg	12	<0.50	0.60	-	0.57	1	250	(2)	0	-	430	(2)	0	-	1100	(2)	0	-
Zinc	mg/kg	12	28	100	83	170	0	3700	(2)	0	-	40000	(2)	0	-	81000	(2)	0	-
Sulphate	mg/l	12	54	380	219	571	0	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
TPH	mg/kg	12	<10	440	33	257	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total (of 16) PAHs	mg/kg	12	<1.6	30	12	39	0	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Phenols	mg/kg	12	<0.30	0.90	0.61	1.20	0	120	(2)	0	-	440	(2)	0	-	440	(2)	0	-
Organic matter	%	12	0.20	3.00	0.78	2.90	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
pH Value	pH Units	12	8.2	11.4	9.9	12.0	0	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-

Notes

(1) Denotes CL:AIRE C4SL for SOM of 1.0% (organic contaminants only)

(2) Denotes CIEH S4ULs© for SOM of 1.0% (organic contaminants only)

Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

BTEX Denotes Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene and Xylene

TPH Denotes Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (Aliphatics & Aromatics >C5-C35)

PAH Denotes Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

X Denotes Upper Confidence Limit (UCL) exceeding assessment value

Values below the Method Detection Limit taken to be 100% of the Method Detection Limit

Upper Confidence Limit is the concentration which the actual mean concentration will be below 19 times out of 20

Critical Value is the concentration above which values may be outliers of the data set as determined using the Grubbs Test.

Upper Confidence Limits are determined excluding values exceeeding Critical Value

Upper Confidence Limits and Critical Values have been determined assuming the data forms a normally distributed dataset.

pba peterbrett now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

City of Westminster

SUMMARY OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SOIL SAMPLES
[All Samples - All Data]

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	December 2019
Prepared by:	mdh
Checked by:	
Revision:	00
Table	**1a**

Potential Contaminant		Measured Values			Upper Confidence Limit	Outlier Test		Critical Concentrations								
		Number of Tests	Minimum	Maximum		Critical Value	Number Exceedng	Residential w/produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Residential w/o produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Open Space residential		Exceeding No	UCL
Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons																			
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.50	0.13	0.36	1	210	(2)	0	-	3000	(2)	0	-	15000	(2)	0	-
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.70	0.15	0.51	1	170	(2)	0	-	2900	(2)	0	-	15000	(2)	0	-
Anthracene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	1.30	0.25	1.10	1	2400	(2)	0	-	31000	(2)	0	-	74000	(2)	0	-
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	2.10	0.90	3.40	0	7.2	(2)	0	-	11	(2)	0	-	29	(2)	0	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	2.7	1.1	3.9	0	5	(1)	0	-	5.3	(1)	0	-	10	(1)	0	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	2.50	0.98	3.70	0	2.6	(2)	0	-	3.9	(2)	0	-	7.1	(2)	0	-
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	1.70	0.68	2.20	0	320	(2)	0	-	360	(2)	0	-	640	(2)	0	-
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	1.20	0.53	1.60	0	77	(2)	0	-	110	(2)	0	-	190	(2)	0	-
Chrysene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	2.10	0.81	2.90	0	15	(2)	0	-	30	(2)	0	-	57	(2)	0	-
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.70	0.15	0.51	1	0.24	(2)	2	-	0.31	(2)	1	-	0.57	(2)	1	-
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	4.5	1.7	8.5	0	280	(2)	0	-	1500	(2)	0	-	3100	(2)	0	-
Fluorene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.20	-	0.17	1	170	(2)	0	-	2800	(2)	0	-	9900	(2)	0	-
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	1.80	0.72	2.30	0	27.0	(2)	0	-	45.0	(2)	0	-	82.0	(2)	0	-
Naphthalene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	0.40	-	0.27	1	2.3	(2)	0	-	2.3	(2)	0	-	4900	(2)	0	-
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	3.2	1.1	4.3	0	95	(2)	0	-	1300.0	(2)	0	-	3100.0	(2)	0	-
Pyrene	mg/kg	12	<0.10	5.2	1.9	8.8	0	620	(2)	0	-	3700	(2)	0	-	7400	(2)	0	-
PAH Total 16 EPA	mg/kg	12	<1.6	30	12	39	0	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-

Notes

(1) Denotes CL:AIRE C4SL for SOM of 1.0%

(2) Denotes CIEH S4ULs© for SOM of 1.0%

Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

PAH Denotes Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

X Denotes Upper Confidence Limit (UCL) exceeding assessment value

Values below the Method Detection Limit taken to be 100% of the Method Detection Limit

Upper Confidence Limit is the concentration which the actual mean concentration will be below 19 times out of 20

Critical Value is the concentration above which values may be outliers of the data set. as determined using the Grubbs Test.

Upper Confidence Limits are determined excluding values exceeeding Outlier Test

Upper Confidence Limita and Critical Values have been determined assuming the data forms a normally distributed dataset.

peterbrett now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

City of Westminster

SUMMARY OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SOIL SAMPLES
[All Samples - All Data]

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	December 2019
Prepared by:	mdh
Checked by:	
Revision:	00
Table	**1b**

Potential Contaminant		Measured Values			Upper Confidence Limit	Outlier Test		Critical Concentrations								
		Number of Tests	Minimum	Maximum		Critical Value	Number Exceedng	Residential w/produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Residential w/o produce		Exceeding No	UCL	Open Space residential		Exceeding No	UCL
Petroleum Hydrocarbons																			
TPH aliphatic >C5-C6	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	42	(2)	0	-	42	(2)	0	-	570000	(2)	0	-
TPH aliphatic >C6-C8	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	100	(2)	0	-	100	(2)	0	-	600000	(2)	0	-
TPH aliphatic >C8-C10	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	27	(2)	0	-	27	(2)	0	-	13000	(2)	0	-
TPH aliphatic >C10-C12	mg/kg	12	<1.5	4.4	-	3.3	1	130	(2)	0	-	130	(2)	0	-	13000	(2)	0	-
TPH aliphatic >C12-C16	mg/kg	12	<1.2	24	-	11	1	1100	(2)	0	-	1100	(2)	0	-	13000	(2)	0	-
TPH aliphatic >C16-C21	mg/kg	12	<1.5	39	-	16	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
TPH aliphatic >C21-C35	mg/kg	12	<3.4	44	-	22	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
TPH aliphatic >C16-C35	mg/kg	12	<4.9	83	-	38	1	65000	(2)	0	-	65000	(2)	0	-	250000	(2)	0	-
Total TPH aliphatic >C5-C35	mg/kg	12	<10	110	-	57	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
TPH aromatic >C5-C7	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	70	(2)	0	-	370	(2)	0	-	56000	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C7-C8	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	130	(2)	0	-	860	(2)	0	-	56000	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C8-C10	mg/kg	12	<0.01	<0.01	-	-	0	34.0	(2)	0	-	47.0	(2)	0	-	5000.0	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C10-C12	mg/kg	12	<0.90	1.4	-	1.2	1	74	(2)	0	-	250	(2)	0	-	5000	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C12-C16	mg/kg	12	<0.50	29.0	2.1	17.0	1	140	(2)	0	-	1800.0	(2)	0	-	5100.0	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C16-C21	mg/kg	12	<0.60	110.0	6.3	63.0	1	260	(2)	0	-	1900	(2)	0	-	3800	(2)	0	-
TPH aromatic >C21-C35	mg/kg	12	<1.4	190	20	142	1	1100	(2)	0	-	1900	(2)	0	-	3800	(2)	0	-
Total TPH aromatic >C5-C35	mg/kg	12	<10	330	33	215	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total EPH Aliphatic/Aromatic	mg/kg	12	<10	440	33	257	1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Hazard Index																			
Residential w/produce		12	0.03	0.88	0.06	0.54	1	-		0	-								
Residential w/o produce		12	0.02	0.24	0.02	0.15	1					-		0	-				
Open Space residential		12	0.00	0.09	0.01	0.06	1									-		0	-

Notes

(1) Denotes CL:AIRE C4SL for SOM of 1.0%

(2) Denotes CIEH S4ULs© for SOM of 1.0%

Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

TPH Denotes Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons

X Denotes Upper Confidence Limit (UCL) exceeding assessment value

Hazard Index is the sum of the ratio of the measured concentrations to the assessment values for each carbon band.

Values below the Method Detection Limit taken to be 100% of the Method Detection Limit

Upper Confidence Limit is the concentration which the actual mean concentration will be below 19 times out of 20

Critical Value is the concentration above which values may be outliers of the data set. as determined using the Grubbs Test.

Upper Confidence Limits are determined excluding values exceeeding Critical Value

Upper Confidence Limits and Critical Values have been determined assuming the data forms a normally distributed dataset.

pba peterbrett now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

City of Westminster

SUMMARY OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SOIL SAMPLES
[All Samples - All Data]

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	December 2019
Prepared by:	mdh
Checked by:	
Revision:	00
Table	**1c**

Potential Contaminant		Measured Values			Upper Confidence Limit	Outlier Test		Critical Concentrations							
		Number of Tests	Minimum	Maximum		Critical Value	Number Exceedng	Freshwater		Exceeding No	UCL	Human Health		Exceeding No	UCL
General Industrial Contaminants															
Arsenic	ug/l	5	0.29	2.6	2.2	4.5	0	50	(2)	0	-	10	(1)	0	-
Cadmium	ug/l	5	<0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0	0.08	(2)	0	-	5	(1)	0	-
Chromium (total)	ug/l	5	0.20	4.7	4.0	10.0	0	-		-	-	50	(1)	0	-
Copper	ug/l	5	2.3	6.5	6.1	8.5	0	1.0	(2)	5	**X**	2000	(1)	0	-
Lead	ug/l	5	<0.20	0.90	0.67	0.95	0	1.2	(2)	0	-	10	(1)	0	-
Mercury	ug/l	5	<0.05	<0.05	-	-	0	0.07	(2)	0	-	1.0	(1)	0	-
Nickel	ug/l	5	1.9	15.0	3.3	14.0	1	4.0	(2)	1	-	20	(1)	0	-
Selenium	ug/l	5	1.9	34	24	46	0	-		-	-	10	(1)	2	**X**
Zinc	ug/l	5	1.9	8.3	7.4	11.0	0	10.9	(2)	0	-	5000	(1)	0	-
Ammonium	ug/l	5	<15	620	417	832	0	-		-	-	500	(1)	1	-
Chloride	mg/l	5	37	250	235	469	0	-		-	-	250	(1)	0	-
Sulphate	mg/l	5	461	3020	2570	4420	0	-		-	-	250	(1)	5	**X**
BTEX	ug/l	5	<1.0	<1.0	-	-	0	-		-	-	-		-	-
TPH	ug/l	5	<10	<10	-	-	0	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total (of 16) PAHs	ug/l	5	<0.16	<0.16	-	-	0	-		-	-	-		-	-
Phenols	ug/l	5	<10	<10	-	-	0	7.7	(2)	5	-	500	(1)	0	-
pH	pH units	5	7.3	8.2	8.1	8.4	0	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total Alkalinity	mg/l	5	69	720	541	980	0	-		-	-	-		-	-
Electrical conductivity	µS/cm	5	1100	4800	4360	6800	0	-		-	-	-		-	-

Notes

(1) Assessment values for human health are taken from Statutory Instrument 2000 No.3184. The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2000

(2) Assessment values for Environmental Waters are taken from The Water Framework Directive (England and Wales) Directions 2015

Full details of the assessment criteria are given in a guidance note included after the text of this report.

BTEX Denotes Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene and Xylene

TPH Denotes Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (Aliphatics & Aromatics >C5-C35)

PAH Denotes Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

X Denotes Upper Confidence Limit (UCL) exceeding assessment value

Values below the Method Detection Limit taken to be 100% of the Method Detection Limit

Upper Confidence Limit is the concentration which the actual mean concentration will be below 19 times out of 20

Critical Value is the concentration above which values may be outliers of the data set. as determined using the Grubbs Test.

Upper Confidence Limits are determined excluding values exceeeding Critical Value

Upper Confidence Limits and Critical Values have been determined assuming the data forms a normally distributed dataset.

pba peterbrett now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

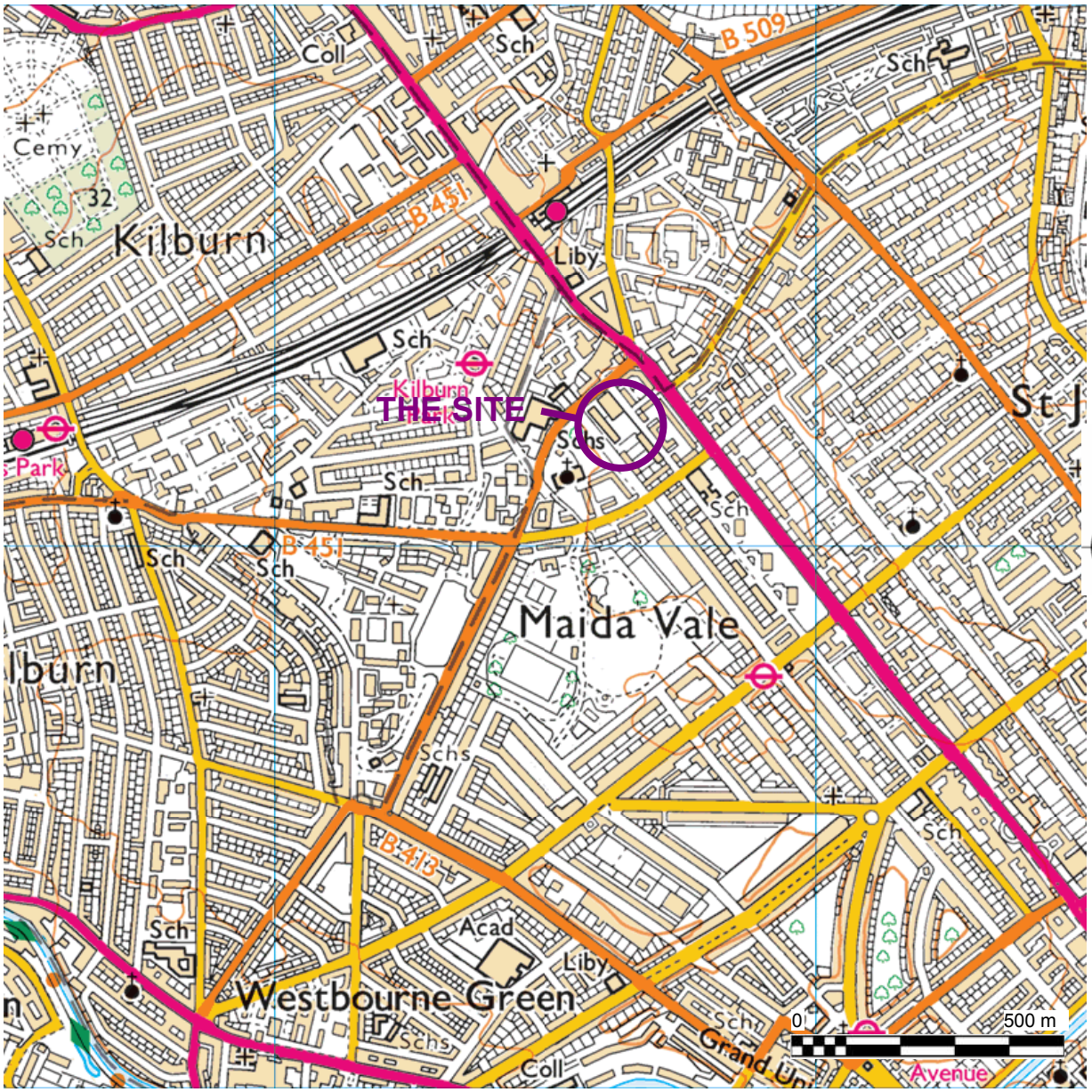
City of Westminster

SUMMARY OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF WATER SAMPLES
[All Samples - All Data]

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	December 2019
Prepared by:	mdh
Checked by:	
Revision:	00
Table	**2**

FIGURES



National Grid Reference	TQ 256 832
Coordinates	N51:32:02 W0:11:24
Nearest Post Code	NW6 5HR

peterbrett
now part of
Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

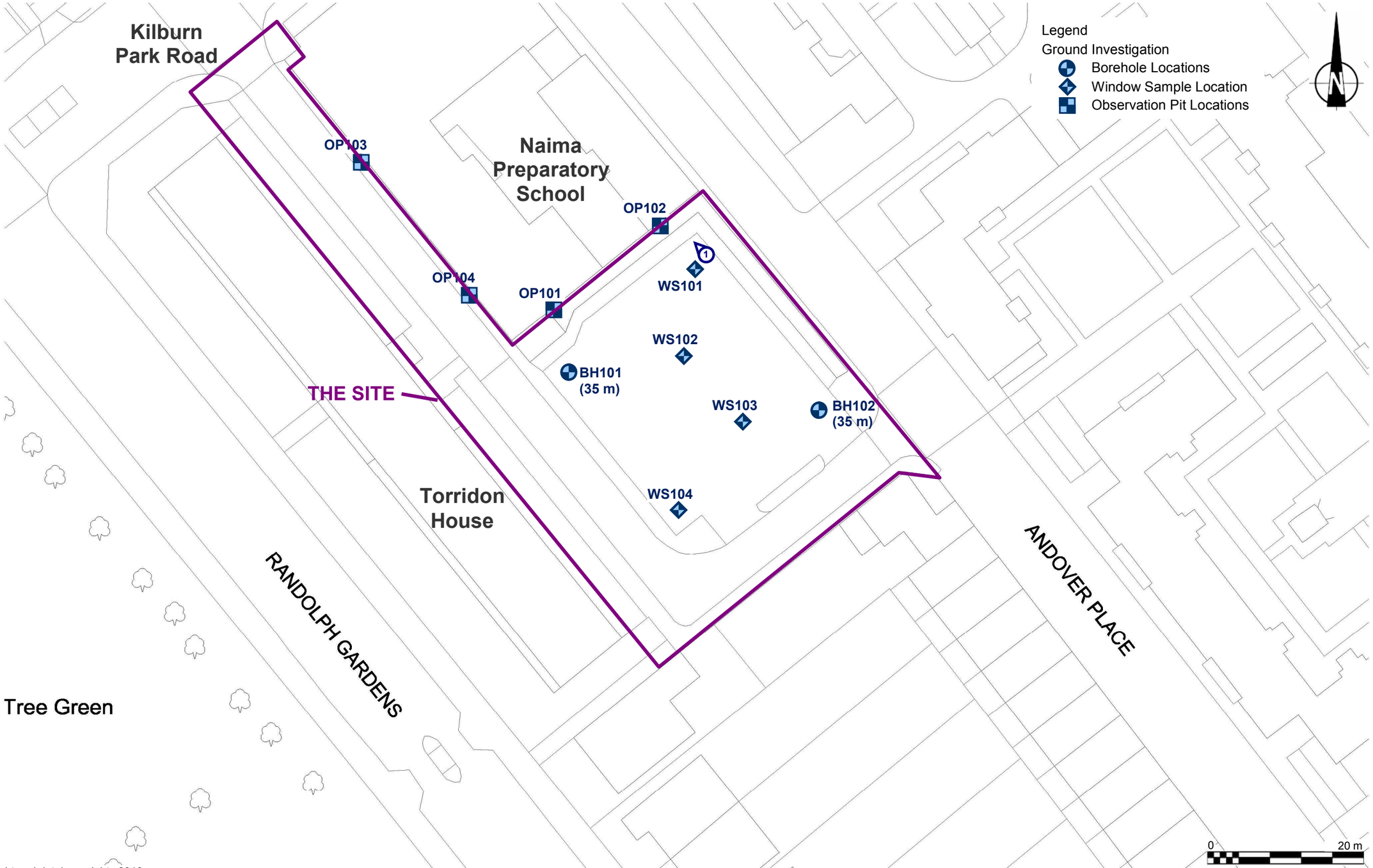
Client

City of Westminster

SITE LOCATION PLAN

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	Nov 2019
A4 Scale	1:12 500
Drawn	mdh
Checked	
Revision	00
Figure	1



pba peterbrett
now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com
© Peter Brett Associates LLP
READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

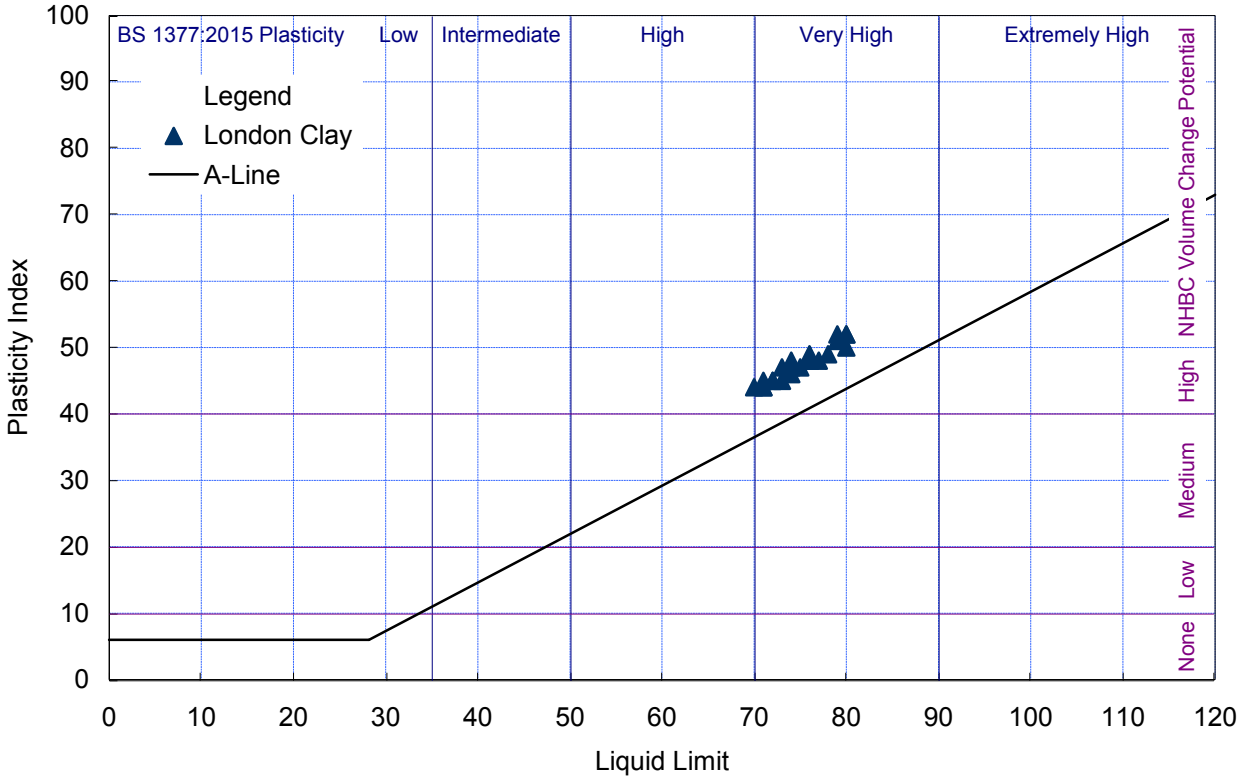
Client

City of Westminster

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	Nov 2019
A3 Scale	approx 1:500
Drawn	mdh
Checked	
Revision	03
Figure	2



Notes

1 Values of liquid limit and plasticity index have not been modified by the percentage of particles less than 425µm.

peterbrett
now part of
Stantec
peterbrett.com

READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

City of Westminster

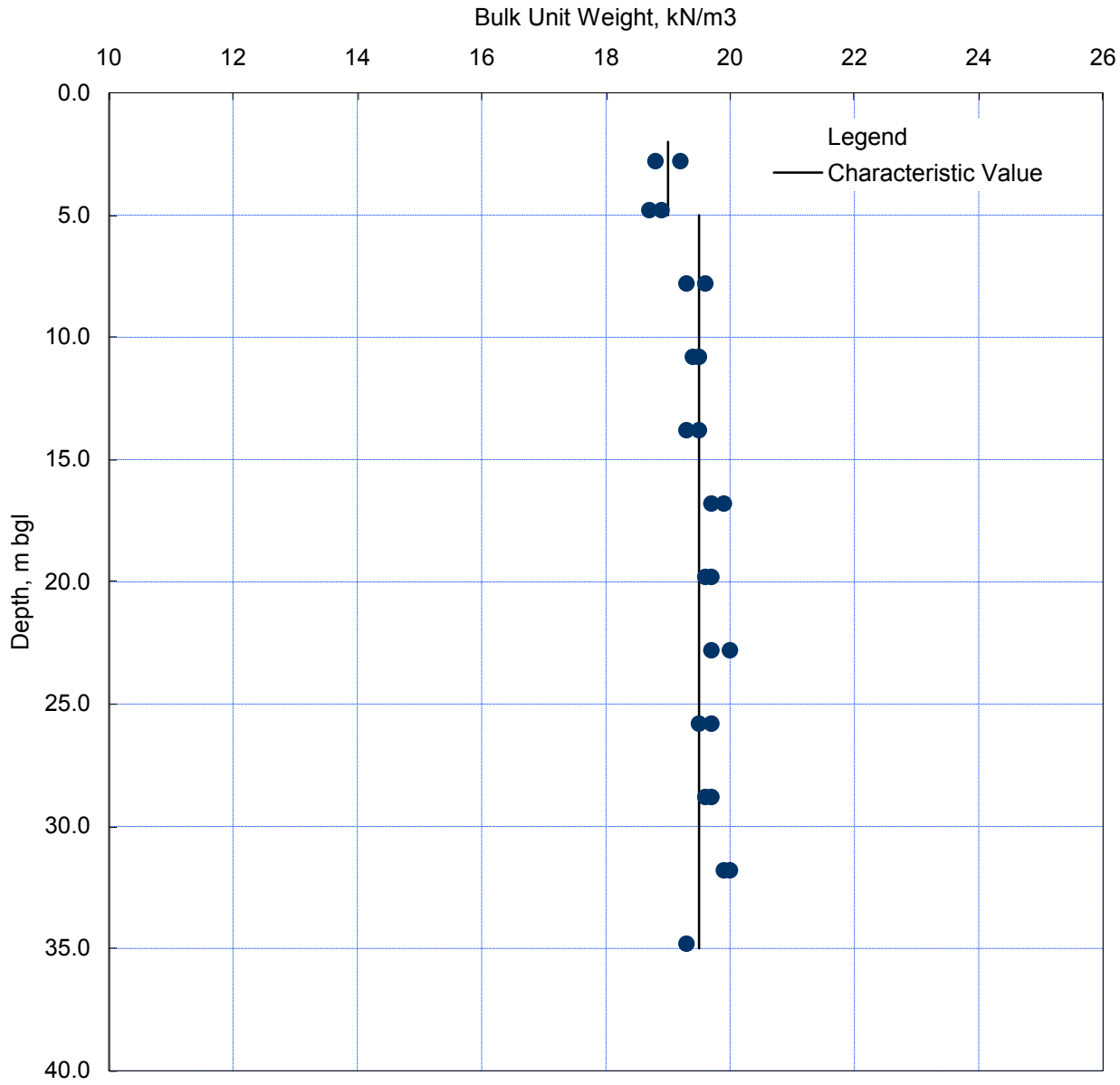
ATTERBERG LIMITS

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	November 2019
A4 Scale	nts
Prepared by	mdh
Checked by	
Revision	00

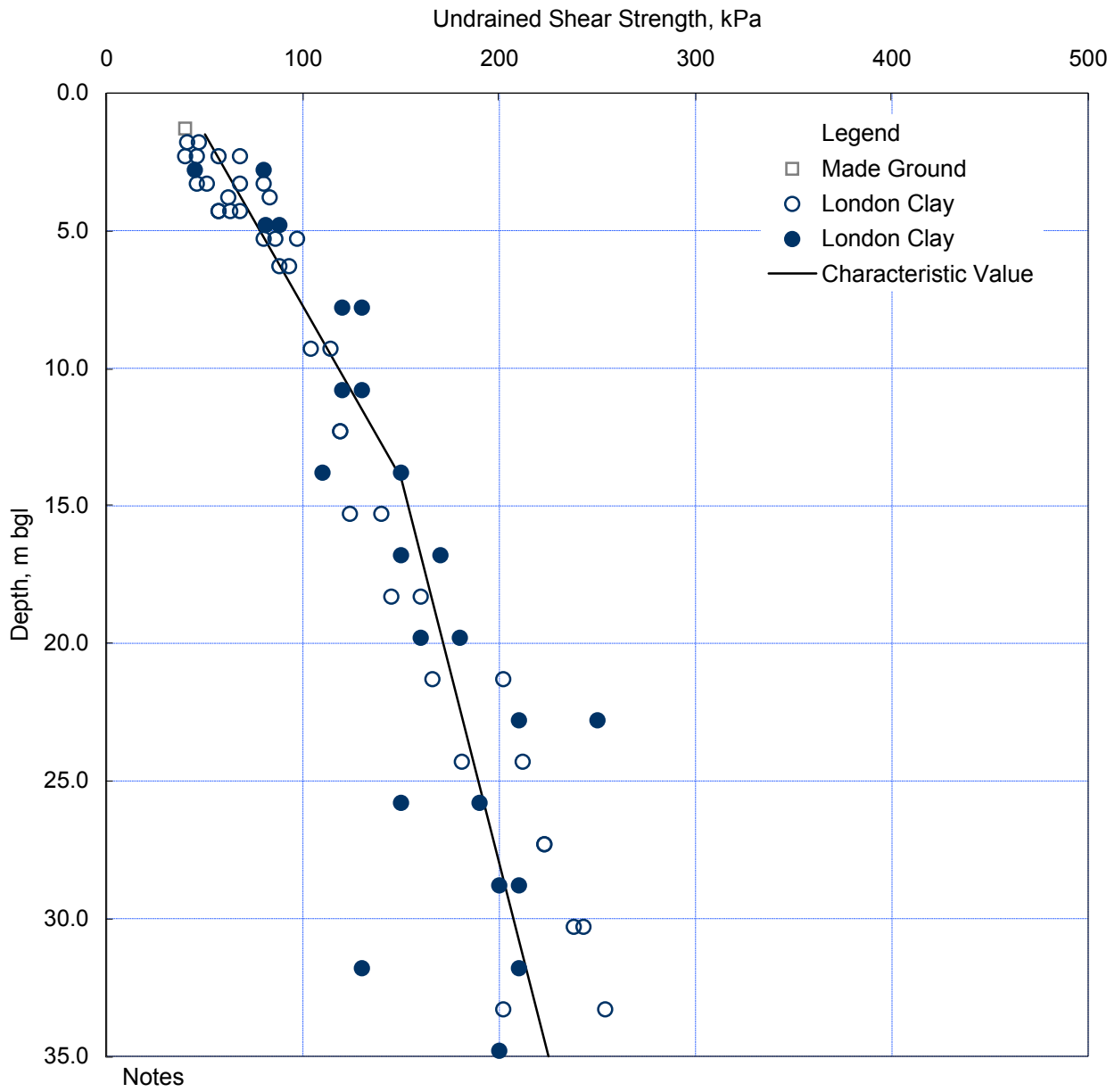
Figure **3**

J:\44802 WCC Infill Site 8\3500 - Geotechnical\04 Data\#Torridon House\Geo lab\[geo19_atterbergs r2.xls]Atterberg



peterbrett now part of Stantec peterbrett.com © Peter Brett Associates LLP READING Tel: 01189 500 761	Client City of Westminster	**BULK UNIT WEIGHT** **TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER**	Date: November 2019 A4 Scale: nts Drawn: mdh Checked: Revision: 00 Figure **4**

J:\44802 WCC Infill Site 8\3500 - Geotechnical\04 Data\#Torridon House\Geo lab\[geo19_strength r2.xls]Unit Weight



Notes

1 Open symbols denote values of undrained shear strength determined using the empirical correlation with SPT N values (Stroud, 1989) with a factor Nc of 4.5 and SPT N values normalised for hammer efficiency.

2 Closed symbols denote values of undrained shear strength determined by laboratory triaxial testing of 100 mm diameter specimens

pba peterbrett
now part of Stantec
peterbrett.com

READING
Tel: 01189 500 761

Client

City of Westminster

UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Date	November 2019
A4 Scale	nts
Drawn	mdh
Checked	
Revision	00

Figure **5**

APPENDIX D
STANTEC REMEDIATION STRATEGY

Proposed Residential Development
Torridon House Car Park, Westminster

Remediation Strategy

Project reference: TCP-STN-XX-XX-RP-S-3501-S2

On behalf of: **City of Westminster**

City of Westminster

Stantec Ref: 50662/3500 | Document: R001/rev00 | February 2021

Registered Office: Buckingham Court Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU
Office Address: Caversham Bridge House, Waterman Place, Reading, Berkshire, RG1 8DN
T: 0118 9500761 E: reading@peterbrett.com

Document Control Sheet

Project: **Torridon House Car Park, Westminster**
Document: **Remediation Strategy**
Project Ref: **TCP-STN-XX-XX-RP-S-3501-S2**
Stantec Ref: **50662/3500/R001/rev00**
Date: **February 2021**

	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Prepared by:	Martyn Higham	Senior Associate	*M D Higham*	*18 Feb 2021*
Reviewed by:	Arie Zamler	Associate	*A Zamler*	*18 Feb 2021*
Approved by:	Martyn Higham	Senior Associate	*M D Higham*	*18 Feb 2021*
For and on behalf of Stantec UK Limited				

Issue	Date	Description	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
rev 0	Feb 2021	Issued for planning	mdh	az	mdh

Contents

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Preamble

1.1.1 Stantec UK Limited (formerly Peter Brett Associates LLP) has been commissioned by Geoffrey Osborne Limited acting on behalf of the City of Westminster (the Client) to prepare a Remediation Strategy for the proposed residential development at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster.

1.2 Background

1.2.1 Previously a desk study review of readily available published information was carried out to assess the ground conditions on the Site and the potential for contamination to be present associated with previous and present uses of the Site and the surrounding areas. Thereby to enable a Tier 1 qualitative assessment of the geotechnical and geoenvironmental constraints to be made to inform the preliminary design of the proposed development. The findings of the study are presented in a separate Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment prepared by Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA, 2019) acting on behalf of the Client.

1.2.2 Subsequently, an intrusive ground investigation was carried out to provide information on the ground conditions, including the concentrations of potential contaminants, to inform the design of retaining walls, foundations and other geotechnical elements for the proposed redevelopment. The factual results of the investigation are presented in a separate factual Ground Investigation Report prepared by Concept Engineering Consultants Limited (CEC, 2019) acting on behalf of the Client. The fieldwork and laboratory testing were carried out under the technical direction of Peter Brett Associates.

1.2.3 Following completion of the ground investigation, an assessment of the ground conditions and measured concentrations of potential contaminants and hazardous ground gases was carried out to determine the associated risks to human health, the environment and the proposed structures. The findings of these assessments are presented in a separate interpretative Ground Investigation Report prepared by Peter Brett Associates LLP (PBA, 2020) acting on behalf of the Client.

1.3 Planning Consent

1.3.1 Details of the proposed development have been submitted to the City of Westminster as part of the planning application for the scheme (Application 19/09329/COFUL, dated 29 November 2019). Planning permission for the development has been granted by City of Westminster subject to a number of planning conditions as detailed in their decision notice. Condition 14 of the decision notice is related to land contamination and requires that:

i) **Pre-Commencement Conditions** -Before any demolition or excavation works start a Phase 1 Desktop Study; Phase 2 Site Investigation; and Phase 3 Remediation Strategy shall be submitted to City of Westminster for approved.

ii) **Pre-Occupation Condition** - Following completion of the development but prior to occupation a Validation Report confirming completion and adequacy of the remediation scheme shall be submitted to City of Westminster for approved.

1.4 Scope of Work

1.4.1 The scope of work performed by Stantec comprises the preparation of this Remediation Strategy which, together with the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019) and Ground

Investigation Reports (CEC, 2019 and PBA, 2020), are intended to discharge the Pre-Commencement Conditions.

1.4.2 This Remediation Strategy presents a summary description of the Site, geoenvironmental conditions, and associated geoenvironmental risks together with the remediation measures required to bring the Site to a suitable condition for the intended use.

1.5 Limitations

1.5.1 Unless stated otherwise, information from the previous studies and investigations has not been included in this report and, where referenced, the reports presenting this information should be read in conjunction with this report. Guidance on the context of this report and any general limitations or constraints on its content and usage are given in a separate guidance note included after the text of this report.

2.0 The Site

2.1 Site Location

2.1.1 The Site is centred at National Grid Reference TQ 256 832 about 0.6 km southeast of the historical village of Kilburn. The location of the Site is shown on a Site Location Plan presented as **Figure 1**.

2.1.2 The Site is rectangular in plan with overall dimensions of about 25 by 35 m. The Site is bounded by Andover Place to the northeast, a residential property (denoted Torridon House) with Randolph Gardens beyond to the southwest, residential properties fronting onto Andover Place and Randolph Gardens to the southeast and Kilburn Park Road and a primary school (denoted the Naima Preparatory School) to the northwest. The layout of the Site is shown on a Site Layout Plan presented as **Figure 2**.

2.1.3 The Site is situated on the gently undulating ground adjacent to the former Westbourne river which formerly flowed southwest about 125 m northwest of the Site. Natural ground levels in the vicinity of the Site are between about 32.0 and 33.0 m OD with a gentle fall to the northwest of about 1 vertical in 200 horizontal.

2.2 Historical and Current Site Use

Site History

2.2.1 Historically the Site was undeveloped agricultural land to the south of the historical hamlet of Kilburn up to the early-1860s when the Site was developed with terraced properties fronting onto Andover Place. During World War II a number of buildings to the northwest of the Site were damaged beyond repair by bomb strikes whilst the adjacent buildings on the Site suffered general blast damage. By the late-1960s, the Site had been redeveloped as a car park associated with the adjacent Torridon House development.

2.2.2 A detailed site history and copies of historical mapping are included in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019)

Current Site Use

2.2.3 The Site is currently occupied by the Torridon House car park comprising an at-grade car park with provision for off street parking. Access to the car park is through a gated entrances on Andover Place and Kilburn Park Road. A series of lockup stores are located along the southeast and northeast boundaries of the Site. An electrical substation is present on the western part of the Site.

2.2.4 The layout of the Site is shown on the Site Layout Plan presented as **Figure 2**.

2.3 Ground Conditions

Stratigraphy

2.3.1 The ground conditions in the area of the Site comprise Made Ground overlying the London Clay Formation. The ground conditions encountered in the ground investigations (CEC, 2019) are assessed in the Ground Investigation Report (PBA, 2020) and summarised in the following table.

Summary of Ground Conditions

Formation	Top of Stratum, m bgl (m OD)(1)	Thickness, m	Description
Made Ground	Ground Level	0.5 to 1.5	Surface pavement of asphalt overlying thick beds (0.25 to 0.6 m) of intermixed SAND and GRAVEL of brick, concrete and clinker, locally containing beds (0.05 to 0.10 m) of concrete and asphalt. Generally underlain by firm brown slightly sandy CLAY with some gravel of brick, concrete and asphalt.
London Clay	0.5 to 1.5 (30.6 to 32.0)	~45.0(2)	Firm brown CLAY grading with increasing depth to stiff and very stiff grey fissured CLAY.

Note: (1) Denotes metres below ground level and (metres relative to Ordnance Datum)
(2) Based on historical borehole and well records (PBA, 2019)

2.3.2 Recorded groundwater levels in the monitoring wells installed in the boreholes indicate groundwater level is typically between about 0.3 and 0.7 m below ground level (31.8 to 32.1 m OD). It should be noted, however that locally higher water levels may be present following periods of prolonged rainfall. In addition, local pockets of perched groundwater may be present within the Made Ground.

2.4 Proposed Development

2.4.1 The proposed development comprises the demolition of existing structures including storage sheds and redevelopment of existing car park to provide two blocks of three and five storeys residential units together with other associated works, including the provision of storage units, and at-grade car and cycle parking.

2.4.2 An area of at-grade communal open green space will be provided between the apartment blocks together with a border of soft landscaping along the southwest boundary of the Site.

3.0 Land Contamination Risk Assessment

3.1 Geoenvironmental Conditions

3.1.1 The concentrations of potential contaminants and hazardous ground gases measured in the soils and groundwaters on the Site are assessed in the Ground Investigation Report (PBA, 2020) and summarised below.

3.1.2 **Soils** The measured concentrations of potential contaminants are generally below the selected assessment values appropriate for a residential with home grown produce land use (CL:AIRE, 2014 and CIEH, 2015). The exceptions comprise slightly elevated concentrations of lead and speciated PAH (dibenzo(a,h)anthracene) measured in separate samples of Made Ground. The elevated concentrations, together with other marginally elevated concentrations, are considered to be indicative of a general spread of isolated 'point' sources of potential contaminants consistent with the presence of scattered fragments of man-made materials in the Made Ground from the previous and current development and use of the Site.

3.1.3 Identifiable pieces of asbestos containing materials were not noted during the fieldwork, however asbestos containing material was identified in 1 of 12 soil samples screened prior to chemical analysis; the asbestos containing material comprised loose chrysotile fibres. Quantification analysis determined the proportion of asbestos to be about 0.006 per cent, that is marginally above the reported limit of detection for the quantification analysis.

3.1.4 **Groundwaters** The measured concentrations of potential contaminants are generally below the selected assessment criteria for assessing potential groundwater impacts on surface waters (DEFRA, 2010) and below the UK drinking water quality standards (DETR, 2000). The exceptions include marginally elevated concentrations of a number of heavy metals (cadmium, copper and selenium). A specific reason for the elevated concentrations is not known but they are expected to reflect the background quality of the groundwater in the vicinity of the Site owing to the general urban environment, rather than any contamination actually arising from the Site.

3.1.5 **Ground Gases** The measured concentrations of ground gases indicate predominantly near atmospheric conditions are present in the near-surface soils across the Site. The exceptions are locally marginally elevated concentrations of carbon dioxide and corresponding reduced levels of oxygen. Results of geochemical testing indicate the organic matter content of the Made Ground is typically less than 1.0 per cent although locally values up to 3.0 per cent were also measured. On this basis, it is expected that the elevated concentrations of carbon dioxide are associated with the biodegradation of organic matter within the near-surface soils.

3.1.6 Using the procedure for classifying gassing sites proposed by BS 8485 (2015), the monitoring data indicates the ground gases in the near-surface soils may be classified as Characteristic Situation 1. This Situation is representative of ground with a very low potential for gas generation. For Characteristic Situation 1, BS 8485 (2015) advise that gas protection measures are not required.

3.2 Assessed Land Contamination Risk

3.2.1 An assessment of the potential risk to the proposed development was carried out using a Conceptual Site Model to identify 'source-pathway-receptor' linkages, and is presented in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019).

3.2.2 The findings of the ground investigation are in general agreement with the information available for the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019) and indicate that the potential for

significant contamination to be present on the Site is **Low** whilst the potential for any deleterious material producing hazardous ground gases to be present is **Very Low**.

3.2.3 It is expected that the formation level for the working platform required to construct the foundation piles will largely result in the existing Made Ground being excavated as part of the proposed development, thereby limiting the risk to future site users. Notwithstanding the removal of the Made Ground, the assessed land contamination risk is considered to remain as previously assessed in the Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment (PBA, 2019). The previously assessed land contamination risks are summarised in the following table.

Summary of Assessed Land Contamination Risks

Potential Receptor	Risk Assessment	Description
Site Workers	Low	The risk to site workers will effectively be mitigated by wearing appropriate protective clothing and equipment, and adopting good standards of hygiene and good working practices to prevent prolonged skin contact, inhalation and ingestion of soils.
Future Site Users and Site Neighbours	Very Low	The proposed buildings and hard surfaces, together with the provision of a layer of clean soil cover to areas of soft landscaping will effectively mitigate the risk to future site users and neighbours.(1)
Groundwaters Resources	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect the quality of groundwaters will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as Very Low.
Surface Water Resources	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect the quality of surface waters will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as Very Low.
Ecology and Wildlife	Very Low	The potential for any mobile contaminants to adversely affect areas of environmental sensitivity will be unaffected by the proposed development and is assessed to remain as borderline Very Low.
Built Environment	Very Low	The assessed risk is assessed to be Very Low as potential contaminants are not expected to be present at concentrations that would have a deleterious affect on building materials.

Note (1) Assuming central management of gardens and no communal allotments/designated areas for growing fruit or vegetables for human consumption.

4.0 Remediation Strategy

4.1 Required Remediation/Mitigation Measures

4.1.1 The geoenvironmental risk assessment summarised in **Section 3.2** indicates that any potential contaminants in the ground or groundwater are unlikely to represent an unacceptable risk to human health, controlled waters or ecology and wildlife provided the following remediation measures are adopted.

4.1.2 The remediation measures required relate to:

i) The risks to site workers associated with ingestion, inhalation or prolonged skin contact of contaminated material during the construction works.

ii) The risks to future site users associated with ingestion, inhalation or prolonged skin contact of contaminated material present in areas of soft landscaping following completion of the proposed development.

4.1.3 The remediation measures to be adopted are presented in the following sections. Remediation or mitigation measures in advance of or in addition to the construction works are not deemed to be required.

Ingestion, Inhalation or Contact of Contaminated Material by Site Workers

4.1.4 Measures to be adopted to mitigate the risk to site workers will include (i) informing the site workers of any potential contamination on the site and the potential health effects from exposure through site induction and 'tool box talks'; (ii) the provision of appropriate protective clothing and equipment to be worn by site workers; (iii) the adoption of good standards of hygiene to prevent prolonged skin contact, inhalation and ingestion of soils during construction.

4.1.5 In addition, in line with current regulations and good practice, (i) appropriate methods of working will be selected to limit disturbance to any potentially contaminated materials and the potential for air-borne dust to arise associated with the excavation and disturbance of the soils present on the site. and (ii) appropriate ventilation will be provided to all confined spaces and appropriate procedures adopted to ensure they are checked for hazardous gases prior to man-entry to ensure any potential risk associated with ground gases does not occur.

4.1.6 Although the provision of appropriate protective clothing and adoption of good standards of hygiene and appropriate methods of working will mitigate many of the significant effects, the potential risk to site workers during the construction works will, at worst, remain as **Low** owing to the potential for unidentified sources of contamination to be encountered during the works.

Ingestion, Inhalation or Contact of Contaminated Material by Future Site Users

4.1.7 To limit the potential risk of ingestion, inhalation or prolonged skin contact of contaminated material by future site users, a layer of clean soil cover is to be provided in any areas of soft landscaping.

4.1.8 The depth and form of the required soil cover depends on the risk associated with any potential contaminants and requirements for planting. From the available information the overall potential for significant contamination to be present on the Site is assessed to be low, and as such a 300 mm thick layer of clean soil cover placed on a geotextile separator layer is to be provided to soft landscaped areas to limit any risk of bulk movement of contaminated material to the surface

by burrowing animals or other similar activities (BRE, 2004). A greater depth of soil cover may be required in landscaped areas where trees or deep rooting shrubs are to be planted. The concentrations of potential contaminants in the clean soil cover are to be below the acceptability limits given in **Section 4.3**.

4.1.9 The geotextile separator layer will comprise Terram 3000 or equivalent installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

4.1.10 The depth of soil cover is to be verified by a photographic record with a clearly marked graduated depth scale showing the depth of soil cover placed.

4.1.11 The provision of a layer of clean soil cover will effectively limit the exposure of future site users to any potential contaminants such that the potential risk will be **Very Low**.

4.2 Management of Unexpected Sources of Contamination

4.2.1 There is a possibility that unexpected sources of contamination associated with, for example, disposal of asbestos and other construction material during previous construction works or any storage and use of fuel oils may be encountered during the site clearance or ground works.

4.2.2 Should visual and olfactory examination of any unusual solid materials or liquids encountered during the construction works identify areas of contamination specific management procedures will be adopted. These procedures will allow for the short-term storage of the suspected material in stockpiles and/or storage tanks while verification testing for potential contamination is carried out. The storage area will be contained to ensure that contamination does not migrate and affect other areas of the site.

4.2.3 Where remediation or mitigation of unexpected contaminants is required, an implementation and verification process will be established to identify the remediation activities required and to confirm that the remediation has been undertaken correctly. As part of this process, remediation objectives will be identified and remediation criteria selected for measuring compliance against these objectives in consultation with the Local Authority and other statutory consultees.

4.3 Verification Plan

4.3.1 On completion of the remediation works a Verification Report will be prepared by the contractor or his appointed consultant to demonstrate full compliance with the requirements of the remediation strategy. The Verification Report will include, but not be limited to, provision of the following information:

i) Details of any unidentified sources of contamination encountered during the works, including details of (a) the location, nature and extent of the contamination; (b) the methods of treatment and/or excavation and off-site disposal carried out; and (c) verification and validation testing carried out. In the event that any unidentified source of contamination is not encountered, a statement to this effect shall be provided.

ii) Records demonstrating that all soil material transported off-site for treatment and/or disposal have been removed to an appropriately licensed facility approved by the Environment Agency in a safe and competent manner and in accordance with relevant Statutory Regulations. Such records to include but not be limited to (a) waste acceptance criteria (or other applicable) testing carried out to classify the material transported off-site and (b) waste transfer notes counter-signed by the receiving party.

iii) Records demonstrating that all soil materials imported on-site or relocated on site do not represent a potential risk to the proposed development. Such records to include but not be limited to (a) provenance certificate stating the natural soil type and the site from which it was obtained; (b) chemical analysis of all soil materials imported on-site to demonstrate they are inert as defined in Clause 7(4) of the Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2002;

(c) chemical analysis of all soil material placed in areas of soft landscaping with comparison of the results to appropriate criteria for a residential without homegrown produce land use, and (d) asbestos quantification of all soil material placed in areas of soft landscaping with a permissible asbestos content of less than 0.001% by weight asbestos. The locations and depths of the sample locations shall be recorded on a sample location plan. The frequency and schedule of testing shall be as detailed in the following table.

Chemical Analysis of Fill Materials

Source	Number of samples	Testing Schedule	Assessment Criteria
Virgin quarried material	Minimum 2 samples	Standard metals/metalloids (including As, Cd, Cr, CrVI, Cu, Hg, Ni, Pb, Se, Zn)	Limiting values appropriate for a residential without home grown produce land use (CL:AIRE, 2014 and CIEH, 2015). All soil materials shall be inert as defined in the Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2002.
Crushed hardcore, stone, brick	Minimum 3 or1 per 1000 m^3 (whichever is greater)	Standard metals/metalloids (as above); PAH (16 USEPA speciation); asbestos screening	
Greenfield/ manufactured soils	Minimum 3 or 1 per 250m^3 (whichever is greater)	Standard metals/metalloids (as above); PAH (16 USEPA speciation); asbestos screening	
Brownfield/ screened soils	Minimum 6 or 1 per 100m^3 (whichever is greater)	Standard metals/metalloids (as above); PAH (16 USEPA speciation); TPH (CWG banded); asbestos screening	

iv) Records demonstrating that a 300 mm thick layer of clean soil cover placed on a geotextile separator layer has been incorporated into areas of soft landscaping. Such records shall include but not be limited to (a) details and specification of all materials used, (b) a checklist and photographic evidence with a clearly marked graduated depth scale showing the depth of soil cover placed and (c) a site plan showing the areas of soft landscaping and the location and direction of each record photograph.

4.3.2 This Verification Report shall be submitted to the City of Westminster with the objective of completing the discharge Condition 14 of the decision notice.

References

BRE (2004) Cover Systems for Land Regeneration, Thickness of Cover Systems for Contaminated Land. Building Research Establishment, Garston, Hertfordshire.

BS 8485 (2015) Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings. British Standards Institution, London.

CEC (2019) Site Investigation Report, Torridon House Car Park, Westminster. Report 19/3312 FR00 Concept Engineering Consultants Limited, London.

CIEH (2015) The LQM/CIEH S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment. The Chartered Institute of Environmental Health, Nottingham.

CL:AIRE (2014) Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination. Final Project Report SP1010 (Rev 2), Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments, London.

DEFRA (2010) The River Basin Districts Typology, Standards and Groundwater threshold values (Water Framework Directive) England and Wales) Direction 2010. Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, London.

DETR (2000) The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations, 2000. Statutory Instrument 2000 No 3184. Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (formerly Department of the Environment, Transport and Regions), London.

PBA (2019) Phase 1 Ground Condition Assessment, Proposed Residential Development, Torridon House Car Park, Westminster. Report 44802/3500/R003/rev0b, Stantec UK Limited (formerly Peter Brett Associates LLP), Reading, Berkshire.

PBA (2020) Ground Investigation Report, Proposed Residential Development, Torridon House Car Park, Westminster Report 44802/3500/R005/rev1, Stantec UK Limited (formerly Peter Brett Associates LLP), Reading, Berkshire.

Guidance Notes

Essential Guidance on the Context of the Report

This report has been prepared within an agreed timeframe and to an agreed budget that will necessarily apply some constraints on its content and usage. The remarks below are presented to assist the reader in understanding the context of this report and any general limitations or constraints. If there are any specific limitations and constraints they are described in the report text.

1) The opinions and recommendations expressed in this report are based on statute, guidance, and appropriate practice current at the date of its preparation. Stantec UK Limited (Stantec) does not accept any liability whatsoever for the consequences of any future legislative changes or the release of subsequent guidance documentation, etc. Such changes may render some of the opinions and advice in this report inappropriate or incorrect and we will be pleased to advise if any report requires revision due to changing circumstances. Following delivery of the report Stantec has no obligation to advise the Client or any other party of such changes or their repercussions.

2) Some of the conclusions in this report may be based on third party data. No guarantee can be given for the accuracy or completeness of any of the third party data used. Historical maps and aerial photographs provide a "snap shot" in time about conditions or activities at the site and cannot be relied upon as indicators of any events or activities that may have taken place at other times.

3) The conclusions and recommendations made in this report and the opinions expressed are based on the information reviewed and/or the ground conditions encountered in exploratory holes and the results of any field or laboratory testing undertaken. There may be ground conditions at the site that have not been disclosed by the information reviewed or by the investigative work undertaken. Such undisclosed conditions cannot be taken into account in any analysis and reporting.

4) Unless specifically stated to the contrary, this report does not purport to be a "Geotechnical Design Report" as defined in Clause 2.8 of Eurocode 7 (Geotechnical Design BS EN 1997-1:2004). Some of the data contained herein and used to support any geotechnical assessment presented in this report may be historical or for other reasons not fully compliant with the requirements of that code.

5) It should be noted that groundwater levels, groundwater chemistry, surface water levels, surface water chemistry, soil gas concentrations and soil gas flow rates can vary due to seasonal, climatic, tidal and man made effects.

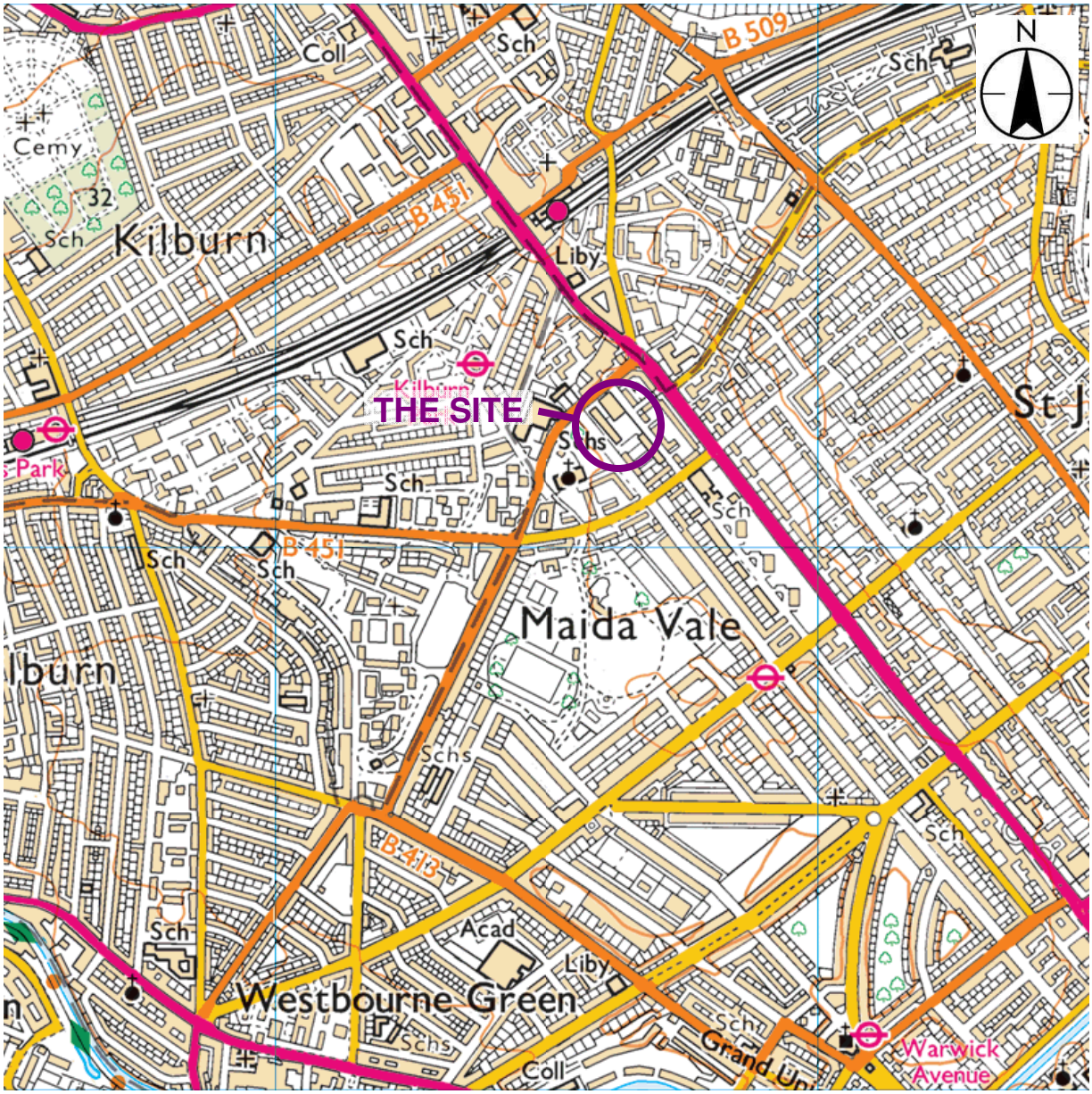
6) If the report indicates that asbestos has been identified within the ground, any work that involves, or is likely to involve, contact with asbestos must be undertaken in accordance with the Control of Asbestos Regulations 2012, particularly in regard to risk assessment, licensing and training. A risk assessment should be carried out prior to any activities that could lead to the disturbance of asbestos materials, either buried or on the ground surface and should include appropriate mitigation measures, such as damping down to prevent the spread of asbestos, air monitoring and minimum PPE and/or RPE requirements for the work proposed.

7) This report has been written for the sole use of the Client stated at the front of the report in relation to a specific development or scheme. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are only relevant to the scheme or the phase of project under consideration. This report shall not be relied upon or transferred to any other party without the express written authorisation of Stantec. Any such party relies upon the report at its own risk.

8) The interpretation carried out in this report is based on scientific and engineering appraisal carried out by suitably experienced and qualified technical consultants based on the scope of our engagement. We have not taken into account the perceptions of, for example, banks, insurers, other funders, lay people, etc, unless the report has been prepared specifically for that purpose. Advice from other specialists may be required such as the legal, planning and architecture professions, whether specifically recommended in our report or not.

9) Public or legal consultations or enquiries, or consultation with any Regulatory Bodies (such as the Environment Agency, Natural England or Local Authority) have taken place only as part of this work where specifically stated.

Figures



National Grid Reference	TQ 256 832
Coordinates	N51:32:02 W0:11:24
Nearest Post Code	NW6 5HR

Stantec UK Limited
READING
Caversham Bridge House, Waterman Place
Reading, RG1 8DN
Tel: 01189 500 761
www.stantec.com/uk

Client/Project

CITY OF WESTMINSTER

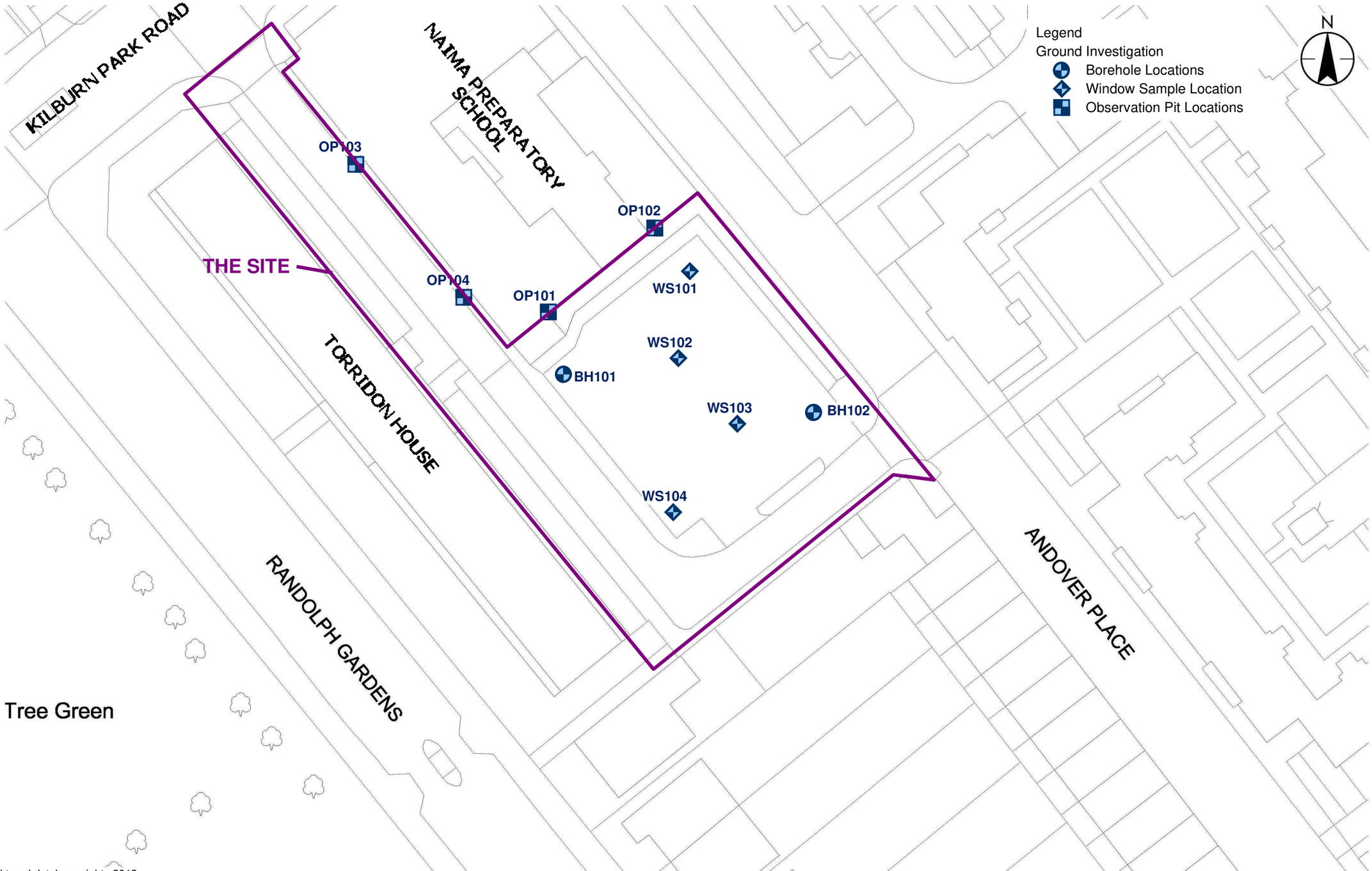
TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Prepared: mdh | Checked: | Date: Feb 2021

Title

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

Revision: RS-00 | Figure 1



Stantec UK Limited
READING
Caversham Bridge House, Waterman Place
Reading, RG1 8DN
Tel: 01189 500 761
www.stantec.com/uk

Client/Project

CITY OF WESTMINSTER

TORRIDON HOUSE CAR PARK, WESTMINSTER

Prepared: mdh | Checked: | Date: Feb 2021

Title/Project

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

Revision: RS-00 | Figure 2

ORIGINAL SHEET – ISOA3 FORMAT

APPENDIX E
ENVIROSOLUTION REPORT

enviro|solution

Maggie Rose

7 Randolph Gardens Residents Ltd.

Dear Maggie Rose,

Re: Soil Sampling Investigation at Torridon House Car Park, Westminster, London.

Introduction

EnviroSolution Ltd was commissioned to undertake a soil sampling investigation at the former Torridon House Car Park in order to confirm the contamination status of the ground beneath the site and to provide an assessment for the suitability of the land for future residential land use.

EnviroSolution had proposed to complete a below ground investigation comprising the excavation of a series of trial pits to a depth of 0.5m below ground level (bgl). However, upon arrival to site we were informed by a representative of the site owner that excavations to 0.5m bgl could not be undertaken without a work permit. Therefore, the investigation was limited to near surface soil sampling using a hand trowel.

Background

The site is currently an undeveloped plot of land located at Torridon House, Randolph Gardens, Westminster, London, NW6 5HP. The national grid reference for the site is GR: 525645 183235.

The site was previously occupied by several garages and a car park which were recently demolished. Concerns were raised by local residents on the potential for soil contaminants to be present in the shallow soils beneath the site as a result of the former land uses and demolition activity, and the potential for impact to human health.

Anecdotal evidence suggests that material has been imported to site to provide a cover layer over the original material. However, the origin of this material is unknown and the extent, including thickness of cover, that this material provides.

Scope of Works

EnviroSolution attended the site on the 29th of September 2022. A total of 6 no. soil samples (designated as TP1 – TP6) were obtained from depths of 0.20m across the site. The sample locations were positioned to target the soils in close proximity to the former garages. The sample locations are shown on **Figure 1** below.

Samples were collected with a clean trowel or by hand (using dedicated nitrile gloves for each sampling location). Samples were placed immediately into laboratory supplied sampling containers. All sample containers were sealed and labelled with a unique location identity, depth and date of sampling.

the site is safe for its intended use and a more detailed investigation and assessment should be completed prior to redevelopment of the site to confirm the requirements.

Table 1 – GAC Assessment

Determinand	Units	GAC	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4	Sample 5	Sample 6
TPH CWG								
aromatic hydrocarbons C10-C12	mg/kg	74	< 0.90	< 0.90	< 0.90	3.20	< 0.90	1.80
aromatic hydrocarbons C12-C16	mg/kg	140	< 1.40	< 1.40	< 1.40	4.00	< 1.40	2.20
aromatic hydrocarbons C16-C21	mg/kg	260	< 0.60	< 0.60	< 0.60	12.0	< 0.60	7.70
aromatic hydrocarbons C21-C35	mg/kg	1100	< 1.40	< 1.40	< 1.40	31.0	< 1.40	25.0
aromatic hydrocarbons C05-C35	mg/kg		< 10.00	< 10.00	< 10.00	51.0	< 10.00	37.0
TPH (C05-C35)	mg/kg		< 10.00	< 10.00	< 10.00	51.0	< 10.00	37.0
SVOCs								
2-methylnaphthalene	mg/kg		1.60	< 0.10	< 0.10	0.30	< 0.10	< 0.10
acenaphthylene	mg/kg	170	0.30	< 0.10	< 0.10	0.30	< 0.10	< 0.10
acenaphthene	mg/kg	210	0.30	< 0.10	< 0.10	1.40	< 0.10	< 0.10
dibenzofuran	mg/kg		2.00	< 0.10	< 0.10	1.10	< 0.10	< 0.10
fluorene	mg/kg	170	2.70	< 0.10	< 0.10	2.00	< 0.10	< 0.10
phenanthrene	mg/kg	95	19.0	0.30	< 0.10	19.0	0.40	1.00
anthracene	mg/kg	2400	4.90	< 0.10	< 0.10	5.10	0.10	0.30
carbazole	mg/kg		5.90	< 0.10	< 0.10	6.20	0.10	0.20
benzo[g,h,i]perylene	mg/kg	320	3.50	0.10	< 0.10	3.60	0.20	0.30
dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	mg/kg	0.24	1.30	< 0.10	< 0.10	1.10	< 0.10	< 0.10
indeno[1,2,3-c,d]pyrene	mg/kg	27	3.50	< 0.10	< 0.10	3.80	0.20	0.30
benzo[a]pyrene	mg/kg	2.2	8.90	0.30	< 0.10	8.40	0.50	0.80
benzo[k]fluoranthene	mg/kg	77	4.00	0.10	< 0.10	3.60	0.20	0.30
benzo[b]fluoranthene	mg/kg	2.6	10.0	0.40	< 0.10	9.60	0.60	0.80
chrysene	mg/kg	15	9.20	0.30	< 0.10	8.20	0.50	0.80
benzo[a]anthracene	mg/kg	7.2	8.50	0.30	< 0.10	7.70	0.40	0.70
pyrene	mg/kg	620	15.0	0.50	< 0.10	12.0	0.70	1.40
fluoranthene	mg/kg	280	22.0	0.60	< 0.10	18.0	0.80	1.80
Heavy Metals								
arsenic	mg/kg	37	9.30	10.0	8.80	10.0	9.50	7.00
cadmium	mg/kg	11	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.20	0.10
chromium	mg/kg	910	26.0	22.0	25.0	22.0	21.0	13.0
copper	mg/kg	2400	38.0	27.0	25.0	30.0	31.0	15.0
lead	mg/kg	200	34.0	50.0	18.0	79.0	32.0	24.0
nickel	mg/kg	130	21.0	17.0	22.0	19.0	17.0	9.80
zinc	mg/kg	3700	70.0	70.0	55.0	81.0	59.0	100
Notes:								
Only those determinants that have been detected at concentrations in excess of LoD have been included in the table								
GAC = Human health generic assessment criteria for residential land use with plant uptake								
	GAC Exceedance							

Conclusions and Recommendations

The recent shallow soil sampling exercise at the site has identified the presence of some contaminants of concern (i.e. PAHs) in two of the six shallow soil samples that were obtained. These substances have been detected at a concentration greater than the human health GAC for residential land use with plant uptake. Therefore, there could be a potential long-term risk to future site users if they remain present in the ground beneath the site following redevelopment if the site is to be developed for residential land use with gardens.

Due to the restrictions of the recent site investigation work, and limited information provided so far on the imported soil, it is currently unknown if the soil that was sampled was the imported cover soil or the original site soils. Therefore, it is not possible to draw any conclusions at this stage on whether the former land use at the site and / or the demolition activity has introduced any contamination into the ground beneath the site. A more detailed and deeper intrusive investigation would be required to confirm this.

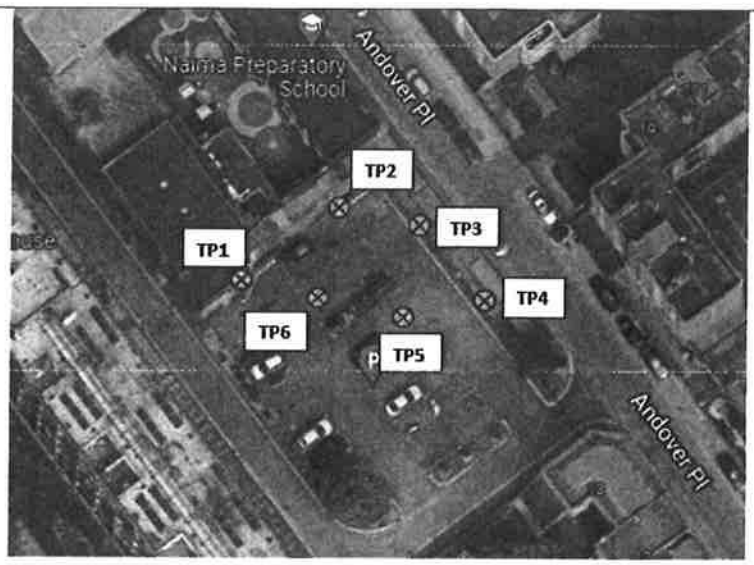


Fig 1. Sample Locations

All soil samples were transported in cool boxes at the end of the day under a chain of custody regime to RPS, who are a UKAS accredited laboratory. Analysis was conducted to MCERTS standards where applicable.

Chemical analysis was scheduled on all 6 no. soil samples for a range of chemical parameters including: Toxic 9 metals, asbestos ID, asbestos quantification, volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds (VOCs and SVOCs) and TPH criteria working group. Additional testing for explosives was scheduled on 2 no. samples (S1 and S2).

Ground Conditions

The ground conditions encountered were generally uniform across the site and comprised brown/orange gravelly sand with stone and brick fragments.

It is not known if the material that was sampled was the imported cover material or the original site soils.

Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment

A copy of the laboratory test certificate is enclosed.

Evidence of explosive material or asbestos was not detected in any of the soil samples.

In order to provide some significance to the laboratory data, Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC) for residential land with plant uptake use has been adopted as the GAC for this assessment, as it is understood that the site could be developed for residential land use in the future. This is considered to be the most stringent assessment criteria. The source of the GAC utilised for this assessment comprise the LQM 'Suitable 4 Use Levels' and Category 4 Screening Levels'. The GAC assessment is presented in **Table 1**.

The majority of the targeted substances have not been detected in the soil samples at concentrations above the laboratory detection limits. However, the following polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected at concentrations in excess of the GAC.

- Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene in TP1
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene in TP1 and TP4
- Benzo(a)anthracene in TP1 and TP4
- Benzo(a)pyrene in in TP1 and TP4

These contaminants could potentially present a long-term exposure risk to human health if the site is to be used for residential land use with gardens in the future. Potentially ground remedial measures would be required to ensure that

If the site is to be redeveloped, it is recommended that a full detailed intrusive ground investigation is undertaken prior to redevelopment to confirm the ground conditions and contamination status of the site and to identify if any ground remediation works would be required to ensure that the site is safe and suitable for its intended use.

I trust that the information within this letter satisfies your current requirements. However, if you require any further information or have any queries, then please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

For EnviroSolution Limited

Tom Craig

Engineering Geologist

Encl. Laboratory Data

2 Hazard(s) identification

· **Classification of the substance or mixture**

GHS08 Health hazard

Muta. 1B H340 May cause genetic defects.
Carc. 1B H350 May cause cancer.
Repr. 1B H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.

GHS07

Skin Sens. 1 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

· **Label elements**
· **GHS label elements** The substance is classified and labeled according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).
· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS07 GHS08

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labeling:**
benzo[a]pyrene
· **Hazard statements**
May cause an allergic skin reaction.

(Contd. on page 2)

(Contd. of page 1)

May cause genetic defects.
May cause cancer.
May damage fertility or the unborn child.

2 Hazard(s) identification

· **Classification of the substance or mixture**

GHS08 Health hazard

Carc. 1B	H350	May cause cancer.
STOT RE 2	H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

GHS07

Acute Tox. 4	H302	Harmful if swallowed.
Skin Irrit. 2	H315	Causes skin irritation.
Eye Irrit. 2A	H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
STOT SE 3	H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

· **Label elements**

· **GHS label elements** The product is classified and labeled according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).

· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS07 GHS08

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labeling:**
dichloromethane

· **Hazard statements**
Harmful if swallowed.
Causes skin irritation.
Causes serious eye irritation.
May cause cancer.
May cause respiratory irritation.

(Contd. on page 2)

(Contd. of page 1)

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

2 Hazard(s) identification

· **Classification of the substance or mixture**

GHS08 Health hazard

Carc. 1B H350 May cause cancer.

· **Label elements**
· **GHS label elements** The substance is classified and labeled according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).
· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS08

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labeling:**
dibenz[a,h]anthracene
· **Hazard statements**
May cause cancer.

2 Hazard(s) identification

· **Classification of the substance or mixture**

GHS08 Health hazard

Carc. 1B H350 May cause cancer.
STOT RE 2 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

GHS07

Acute Tox. 4 H302 Harmful if swallowed.
Skin Irrit. 2 H315 Causes skin irritation.
Eye Irrit. 2A H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
STOT SE 3 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

· **Label elements**
· **GHS label elements** The product is classified and labeled according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).
· **Hazard pictograms**

GHS07 GHS08

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labeling:**
dichloromethane
· **Hazard statements**
Harmful if swallowed.
Causes skin irritation.
Causes serious eye irritation.
May cause cancer.
May cause respiratory irritation.

(Contd. on page 2)

(Contd. of page 1)

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

APPENDIX F
PILING MAT MATERIALS CERTIFICATES

Site Analytical Services Ltd.

Site Investigations, Analytical & Environmental Chemists, Laboratory Testing Services

Units 14 + 15, River Road Business Park,
33 River Road, Barking, Essex IG11 0EA

Tel: 0208 594 8134
Fax: 0208 594 8072
E-Mail: services@siteanalytical.co.uk

Directors: J. S. Warren, M.R.S.C. P. C. Warren J. I. Pattinson, BSc (Hons), MSc
Consultants: G. Evans, BSc, M.Sc., P.G. Dip., FGS, MIEnvSc A. J. Kingston, BSc C.Eng, MIMM
F. J. Gibbs, F.I.B.M.S., F.I.F.S.T., F.R.S.H. K. J. Blanchette

Your Ref: EMAILED INSTRUCTIONS
JOE HAWKINS

Our Ref: 21/34138-1
JSW/LB

SAMPLE OF `CRUSHED CONCRETE' - DOT TYPE 1
RE: STANWELL QUARRY, SOUTHERN PERIMETER ROAD,
J/O WESTERN PERIMETER ROAD, STANWELL, TW6 3PF

SUBMITTED BY CAPPAGH CONTRACTORS CONSTRUCTION (LONDON) LIMITED

RECEIVED ON 23rd AUGUST 2021

INTRODUCTION

At the request of Cappagh Contractors Construction (London) Limited, the above site was attended on 23rd August 2021 in order to collect a sample of the above material.

The sample was returned to the laboratory for determination of particle size distribution for compliance with the grading requirements of the Department for Transport Specification for Highway Works. Volume 1. Series 800. Clause 803. Table 8/5. Granular Sub-Base Material Type 1.

RESULTS

The results obtained are presented on Table 1 and graphically attached.

COMMENTS

From the results obtained, it can be seen that the sample as submitted does comply with the grading requirements of the Department for Transport Specification for Type 1 Granular Sub-Base Material.

p.p. SITE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LIMITED

6th September 2021

J S Warren M.R.S.C.
DIRECTOR

Site Analytical Services Ltd.

Ref: 21/34138-1

Continuation 1

TABLE 1

DETERMINATION OF PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION

MESH B.S. SIEVE		% BY MASS PASSING	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS TABLE 8/5
63	mm	100	100
50	mm	100	
40	mm	98	
37.5	mm	97	
31.5	mm	85	75 - 99
28	mm	79	
20	mm	63	
16	mm	54	43 - 81
14	mm	49	
10	mm	40	
8.0	mm	35	23 - 66
6.3	mm	31	
5.00	mm	28	
4.00	mm	26	12 - 53
3.35	mm	24	
2.80	mm	23	
2.00	mm	21	6 - 42
1.18	mm	19	
1.00	mm	18	3 - 32
600	micron	17	
500	micron	15	
425	micron	15	
300	micron	12	
250	micron	11	
212	micron	10	
150	micron	9	
125	micron	8	
75	micron	6.4	
63	micron	6.3	0 - 9

Moisture Content	6.8	%
Total Weight of Sample	52	kg

TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH BS EN 933-2 : 2020

Site Analytical Services Ltd.

Laboratory Test Results

Site : STANWELL QUARRY, SOUTHERN PERIMETER ROAD, WESTERN PERIMETER ROAD, STANWELL, TW6 3PF

Client : CAPPAGH CONTRACTORS CONSTRUCTION (LONDON) LIMITED

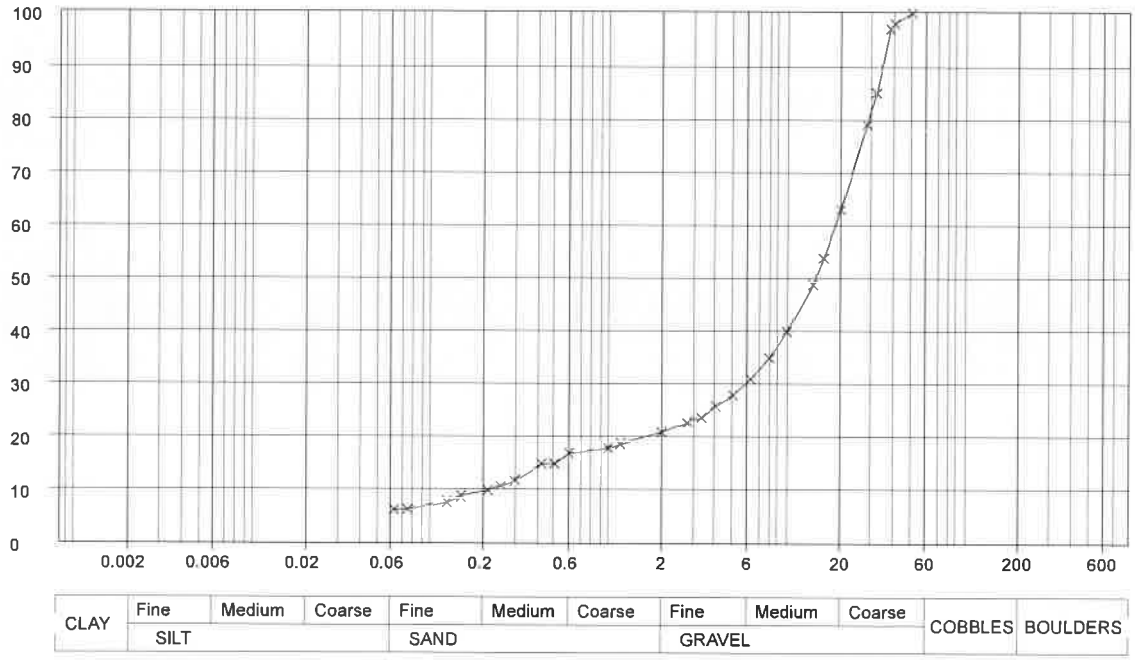
Engineer: DW

Job Number 2134138

Sheet 5/5

DETERMINATION OF PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Borehole / Trial Pit	Depth (m)	Sample	Laboratory Description
NA	0.00	Type 1	



Sieve / Particle Size	% Passing
50 mm	100.0
40 mm	98.0
37.5 mm	97.0
31.5 mm	85.0
28 mm	79.0
20 mm	63.0
16 mm	54.0
14 mm	49.0
10 mm	40.0
8 mm	35.0
6.3 mm	31.0
5 mm	28.0
4 mm	26.0
3.35 mm	24.0
2.8 mm	23.0
2 mm	21.0
1.18 mm	19.0
1 mm	18.0
600 µm	17.0
500 µm	15.0
425 µm	15.0
300 µm	12.0
250 µm	11.0
212 µm	10.0
150 µm	9.0
125 µm	8.0
75 µm	6.4
63 µm	6.3

Grading Analysis	
D85	31.5 mm
D60	18.7 mm
D10	212.0 µm
Uniformity Coefficient	88.1

Particle Proportions	
Cobbles + Boulders	-
Gravel	79.0%
Sand	14.7%
Silt	-
Clay	-

Method of Preparation : BS 1377:PART 1:1990:7.3 Initial preparation 1990:7.4.5 Particle size tests

Method of Test : BS 1377:PART 2:1990:9 Determination of particle size distribution

Remarks :

Site Analytical Services Ltd.

Site Investigations, Analytical & Environmental Chemists, Laboratory Testing Services

Units 14 + 15, River Road Business Park,
33 River Road, Barking, Essex IG11 0EA

Tel: 0208 594 8134
Fax: 0208 594 8072
E-Mail: services@siteanalytical.co.uk

Directors: J. S. Warren, M.R.S.C. P. C. Warren. J. L. Pattinson, BSc (Hons), MSc
Consultants: G. Evans, BSc., M.Sc., P.G.Dip., FGS. MEnvSc. A. J. Kingston, BSc C.Eng. MIMM
F. J. Gibbs, F.I.B.M.S. F.I.F.S.T., F.R.S.H. K. J. Blanchette

Your Ref: EMAILED INSTRUCTIONS
JOE HAWKINS

Our Ref: 21/34138-2
JSW/LB

SAMPLE OF `CRUSHED CONCRETE' - DOT TYPE 1
RE: STANWELL QUARRY, SOUTHERN PERIMETER ROAD,
J/O WESTERN PERIMETER ROAD, STANWELL, TW6 3PF

SUBMITTED BY CAPPAGH CONTRACTORS CONSTRUCTION (LONDON) LIMITED

RECEIVED ON 23rd AUGUST 2021

INTRODUCTION

A sample of the above material was received into the laboratory to determine the constituent materials of the sample in general accordance with the Department for Transport Specification for Highway Works (Nov 2006). Volume 1. Series 700. Clause 710.

RESULTS

The sample was screened on an 8mm mesh B.S. sieve and results obtained are presented on Table 1, attached.

p.p. SITE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LIMITED

6th September 2021

J S Warren M.R.S.C.
DIRECTOR

TABLE 1

DETERMINATION OF CONSTITUENT MATERIAL

Constituent	% By Mass
Concrete and concrete products (Class C)	55.4
Masonry (Class B)	16.3
Asphalt (Class A)	10.6
Glass (Class G)	0.1
Ash/Fused Clinker	<0.1
Ceramics	1.6
Lightweight Particles (Class L)	<0.1
Unbound aggregates (Class U)	16.0
Other Particles, Wood, Metal, Plastic etc. (Class X)	<0.1

Site Analytical Services Ltd.

Site Investigations, Analytical & Environmental Chemists, Laboratory Testing Services.

Units 14 + 15, River Road Business Park,
33 River Road, Barking, Essex IG11 0EA

Tel: 0208 594 8134
Fax: 0208 594 8072
E-Mail: services@siteanalytical.co.uk

Directors: J. S. Warren, M.R.S.C., P. C. Warren, J. I. Pattinson, BSc (Hons), MSc
Consultants: G. Evans, BSc, M.Sc., P.G. Dip., FGS, MIEnvSc, A. J. Kingston, BSc C.Eng, MIWM
F. J. Gibbs, F.I.B.M.S., F.I.F.S.T., F.R.S.H., K. J. Blanchette

Your Ref:
EMAILED INSTRUCTIONS
JOE HAWKINS

Our Ref:
21/34138-10
JSW/LB

SAMPLES OF `CRUSHED CONCRETE', WASHED RECYCLED AGGREGATE AND 0-4MM RECYCLED SAND
RE: STANWELL QUARRY, SOUTHERN PERIMETER ROAD, J/O WESTERN PERIMETER ROAD, STANWELL, TW6 3PF

SUBMITTED BY CAPPAGH CONTRACTORS CONSTRUCTION (LONDON) LIMITED

RECEIVED ON 23rd AUGUST 2021

INTRODUCTION

Five samples of the above material were received into the laboratory for screening for the presence of asbestos and quantification, if present.

The samples were referenced **'Type 1', '6F5', '10mm', '20mm' and 'Sand'.**

RESULTS

The samples were sub-contracted to DETS Limited (a UKAS accredited laboratory) and their report is contained in the Appendix to this report.

COMMENTS

Asbestos was not detected in any of the samples analysed.

p.p. SITE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LIMITED

6th September 2021

A Davidson BSc MSc DIC
Environmental Engineer

APPENDIX

Laboratory Test Data

DETS

UKAS TESTING
4480

Steve Barratt
Site Analytical Services Ltd
Units 14 & 15
River Road Business Park
33 River Road
Barking
Essex
IG11 0EA

Derwentside Environmental Testing Services Ltd
Unit 1
Rose Lane Industrial Estate
Rose Lane
Lenham Heath
Kent
ME17 2JN
t: 01622 850410

DETS Report No: 21-10433

Site Reference:	Stanwell Depot
Project / Job Ref:	21/34138
Order No:	9088
Sample Receipt Date:	25/08/2021
Sample Scheduled Date:	25/08/2021
Report Issue Number:	1
Reporting Date:	01/09/2021

Authorised by:

Dave Ashworth
Technical Manager

Dates of laboratory activities for each tested analyte are available upon request.

DETS Ltd
Unit 1, Rose Lane Industrial Estate
Rose Lane
Lenham Heath
Maidstone
Kent ME17 2JN
Tel : 01622 850410

UKAS TESTING
4480

Soil Analysis Certificate						
DETS Report No: 21-10433	Date Sampled	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied
Site Analytical Services Ltd	Time Sampled	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied
Site Reference: Stanwell Depot	TP / BH No	Type 1	6F5	20mm	10mm	Sand
Project / Job Ref: 21/34138	Additional Refs	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied
Order No: 9088	Depth (m)	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied	None Supplied
Reporting Date: 01/09/2021	DETS Sample No	561217	561218	561219	561220	561221

Determinand	Unit	RL	Accreditation					
Asbestos Screen (S)	N/a	N/a	ISO17025	Not Detected	Not Detected	Not Detected	Not Detected	Not Detected

Analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis where samples are assisted-dried at less than 30°C. The Method Description page describes if the test is performed on the dried or as-received portion
Subcontracted analysis (S)

DETS Ltd
Unit 1, Rose Lane Industrial Estate
Rose Lane
Lenham Heath
Maidstone
Kent ME17 2JN
Tel : 01622 850410

Soil Analysis Certificate - Methodology & Miscellaneous Information
DETS Report No: 21-10433
Site Analytical Services Ltd
Site Reference: Stanwell Depot
Project / Job Ref: 21/34138
Order No: 9088
Reporting Date: 01/09/2021

Matrix	Analysed On	Determinand	Brief Method Description	Method No
Soil	D	Boron - Water Soluble	Determination of water soluble boron in soil by 2:1 hot water extract followed by ICP-OES	E012
Soil	AR	BTEX	Determination of BTEX by headspace GC-MS	E001
Soil	D	Cations	Determination of cations in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	E002
Soil	D	Chloride - Water Soluble (2:1)	Determination of chloride by extraction with water & analysed by ion chromatography	E009
Soil	AR	Chromium - Hexavalent	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in water then by acidification, addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	E016
Soil	AR	Cyanide - Complex	Determination of complex cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	E015
Soil	AR	Cyanide - Free	Determination of free cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	E015
Soil	AR	Cyanide - Total	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	E015
Soil	D	Cyclohexane Extractable Matter (CEM)	Gravimetrically determined through extraction with cyclohexane	E011
Soil	AR	Diesel Range Organics (C10 - C24)	Determination of hexane/acetone extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID	E004
Soil	AR	Electrical Conductivity	Determination of electrical conductivity by addition of saturated calcium sulphate followed by electrometric measurement	E022
Soil	AR	Electrical Conductivity	Determination of electrical conductivity by addition of water followed by electrometric measurement	E023
Soil	D	Elemental Sulphur	Determination of elemental sulphur by solvent extraction followed by GC-MS	E020
Soil	AR	EPH (C10 – C40)	Determination of acetone/hexane extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID	E004
Soil	AR	EPH Product ID	Determination of acetone/hexane extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID	E004
Soil	AR	EPH TEXAS (C6-C8, C8-C10, C10-C12, C12-C16, C16-C21, C21-C40)	Determination of acetone/hexane extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID for C8 to C40. C6 to C8 by headspace GC-MS	E004
Soil	D	Fluoride - Water Soluble	Determination of Fluoride by extraction with water & analysed by ion chromatography	E009
Soil	D	Fraction Organic Carbon (FOC)	Determination of TOC by combustion analyser.	E027
Soil	D	Organic Matter (SOM)	Determination of TOC by combustion analyser.	E027
Soil	D	TOC (Total Organic Carbon)	Determination of TOC by combustion analyser.	E027
Soil	AR	Exchangeable Ammonium	Determination of ammonium by discrete analyser.	E029
Soil	D	FOC (Fraction Organic Carbon)	Determination of fraction of organic carbon by oxidising with potassium dichromate followed by titration with iron (II) sulphate	E010
Soil	D	Loss on Ignition @ 450oC	Determination of loss on ignition in soil by gravimetrically with the sample being ignited in a muffle furnace	E019
Soil	D	Magnesium - Water Soluble	Determination of water soluble magnesium by extraction with water followed by ICP-OES	E025
Soil	D	Metals	Determination of metals by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	E002
Soil	AR	Mineral Oil (C10 - C40)	Determination of hexane/acetone extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID fractionating with SPE cartridge	E004
Soil	AR	Moisture Content	Moisture content; determined gravimetrically	E003
Soil	D	Nitrate - Water Soluble (2:1)	Determination of nitrate by extraction with water & analysed by ion chromatography	E009
Soil	D	Organic Matter	Determination of organic matter by oxidising with potassium dichromate followed by titration with iron (II) sulphate	E010
Soil	AR	PAH - Speciated (EPA 16)	Determination of PAH compounds by extraction in acetone and hexane followed by GC-MS with the use of surrogate and internal standards	E005
Soil	AR	PCB - 7 Congeners	Determination of PCB by extraction with acetone and hexane followed by GC-MS	E008
Soil	D	Petroleum Ether Extract (PEE)	Gravimetrically determined through extraction with petroleum ether	E011
Soil	AR	pH	Determination of pH by addition of water followed by electrometric measurement	E007
Soil	AR	Phenols - Total (monohydric)	Determination of phenols by distillation followed by colorimetry	E021
Soil	D	Phosphate - Water Soluble (2:1)	Determination of phosphate by extraction with water & analysed by ion chromatography	E009
Soil	D	Sulphate (as SO4) - Total	Determination of total sulphate by extraction with 10% HCl followed by ICP-OES	E013
Soil	D	Sulphate (as SO4) - Water Soluble (2:1)	Determination of sulphate by extraction with water & analysed by ion chromatography	E009
Soil	D	Sulphate (as SO4) - Water Soluble (2:1)	Determination of water soluble sulphate by extraction with water followed by ICP-OES	E014
Soil	AR	Sulphide	Determination of sulphide by distillation followed by colorimetry	E018
Soil	D	Sulphur - Total	Determination of total sulphur by extraction with aqua-regia followed by ICP-OES	E024
Soil	AR	SVOC	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds by extraction in acetone and hexane followed by GC-MS	E006
Soil	AR	Thiocyanate (as SCN)	Determination of thiocyanate by extraction in caustic soda followed by acidification followed by addition of ferric nitrate followed by colorimetry	E017
Soil	D	Toluene Extractable Matter (TEM)	Gravimetrically determined through extraction with toluene	E011
Soil	D	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	Determination of organic matter by oxidising with potassium dichromate followed by titration with iron (II) sulphate	E010
Soil	AR	TPH CWG (ali: C5- C6, C6-C8, C8-C10, C10-C12, C12-C16, C16-C21, C21-C34, aro: C5-C7, C7-C8, C8-C10, C10-C12, C12-C16, C16-C21, C21-C35)	Determination of hexane/acetone extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID fractionating with SPE cartridge for C8 to C35. C5 to C8 by headspace GC-MS	E004
Soil	AR	TPH LQM (ali: C5-C6, C6-C8, C8-C10, C10-C12, C12-C16, C16-C35, C35-C44, aro: C5-C7, C7-C8, C8-C10, C10-C12, C12-C16, C16-C21, C21-C35, C35-C44)	Determination of hexane/acetone extractable hydrocarbons by GC-FID fractionating with SPE cartridge for C8 to C44. C5 to C8 by headspace GC-MS	E004
Soil	AR	VOCs	Determination of volatile organic compounds by headspace GC-MS	E001
Soil	AR	VPH (C6-C8 & C8-C10)	Determination of hydrocarbons C6-C8 by headspace GC-MS & C8-C10 by GC-FID	E001

D Dried
AR As Received

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :09:15

Consec No: 5460

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	30600 kg
NET WEIGHT*	18000 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBR	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212391

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :11:28

Consec No. 5468

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	31720 kg
NET WEIGHT*	19120 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBX	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212398

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :11:24

Consec No. 5467

Vehicle: EY70 ZBO
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	30560 kg
NET WEIGHT*	17960 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO

ANDOVER PLACE

NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBO	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME MARIAN	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212397

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :11:16

Consec No. 5466

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31920 kg

NET WEIGHT* 19320 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBR	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212396

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :10:41

Consec No. 5463

Vehicle: EY70 ZBG
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT: 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32200 kg

NET WEIGHT: 19600 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO

ANDOVER PLACE

NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBG	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212393

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME: 09:42

Consec No. 5462

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32500 kg

NET WEIGHT* 19900 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

EHICLE REG. EY70 ZBX	DATE 16.09.21
RIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
USTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
EIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212392

oduced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :09:30

Consec No. 5461

Vehicle: EY70 ZBO
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31280 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18680 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HR

EHICLE REG. EY 70 ZBO	DATE 16.09.21
RIVER NAME MARIAN Z.	DRIVER SIGNATURE
STOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
IGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 224743

oduced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :07:33

Dmsec No. 5456

Vehicle: EY70 ZBO
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT: 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32780 kg
NET WEIGHT: 20180 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HR

EHICLE REG. EY 70 ZBO	DATE 16.09.21
IVER NAME MARIAN ?	DRIVER SIGNATURE
STOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
GHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 224742

duced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :07:36

Consec No. 5457

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	32060 kg
NET WEIGHT*	19460 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOONY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBX	DATE 16.09.21
RIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
USTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
EIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212389

oduced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 16/09/21 TIME :07:41

Consec No. 5458

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31020 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18420 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBR	DATE 16.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212390

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 20/09/21 TIME :12:45

Consec No. 5561

Vehicle: EY18 GXC
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	33340 kg
NET WEIGHT*	20740 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO TORRIDON
CAR PARK ANDOVER
PLACE, NW6

VEHICLE REG. EY18GXC	DATE 20.09.21
DRIVER NAME MARIUSZ	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212472

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 20/09/21 TIME :11:20

Consec No. 5544

Vehicle: EY70 ZBG
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31060 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18460 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO TORRIDON
CAR PARK, ANDOVER
PLACE, NW6

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBG	DATE 20.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212456

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 20/09/21 TIME :10:49

Consec No. 5536

Vehicle: EY18 GXC
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	32040 kg
NET WEIGHT*	19440 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
TORRIDON CAR PARK
ANDOVER PLACE, NW6

VEHICLE REG. EY18GXC	DATE 20.09.21
DRIVER NAME MARIUSZ	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212451

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :07:36

Consec No. 5473

Vehicle: EY70 ZBP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31180 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18580 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME DAN.H	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212403

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :07:18

Consec No. 5471

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31440 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18840 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBR	DATE 17.09.21
RIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
USTOMER NAME NCD	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
EIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212399

roduced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :09:22

Consec No. 5480

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 33060 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20460 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBR	DATE 17.09.21
RIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
USTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
EIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212410

www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :08:58

Consec No. 5477

Vehicle: MF21 CAP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31560 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18960 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

EHICLE REG. MF21 CAP

DATE 17.09.21

RIVER NAME VKAD

DRIVER SIGNATURE

STOMER NAME MGT

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IGHBRIDGE OPERATOR

TICKET No. 212407

oduced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :07:47

Consec No. 5475

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31760 kg

NET WEIGHT* 19160 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBX	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME Ms	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212404

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :07:32

Consec No. 5472

Vehicle: MF21 CAP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31420 kg

NET WEIGHT* 18820 kg

TYPE 1 CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. MF21 CAP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VKAO	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212402

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :09:39

Consec No. 5481

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 33260 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20660 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBX	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212411

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :11:03

Consec No. 5487

Vehicle: MF21 CAP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 33160 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20560 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. MF21 CAP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VKAD	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212416

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :12:56

Consec No. 5495

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT: 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 31140 kg

NET WEIGHT: 18540 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
HW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBR	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212425

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :12:38

Consec No. 5493

Vehicle: EY70 ZBP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32640 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20040 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME MARK	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212423

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :12:34

Consec No. 5492

Vehicle: MF21 CAP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 33560 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20960 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOONY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. MF21 CAP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VKAO	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME Mark	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212422

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :12:04

Consec No. 5490

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32820 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20220 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBX	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME YASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212420

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :11:15

Consec No. 5488

Vehicle: EY70 ZBR
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 32620 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20020 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG.	DATE
EY70 ZBR	17.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :10:29

Consec No. 5483

Vehicle: EY70 ZBP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	33960 kg
NET WEIGHT*	21360 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212414

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :10:54

Consec No. 5485

Vehicle: EY70 ZBX
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT* 12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT 33060 kg

NET WEIGHT* 20460 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70 ZBX	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME VASILE	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME Mevl	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212415

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

CAPPAGH HOUSE, WATERSIDE WAY, WIMBLEDON SW17 7AB
T: 020 8947 4000 W: www.cappagh.co.uk

DATE: 17/09/21 TIME :09:12

Consec No. 5478

Vehicle: EY70 ZBP
Customer: GOODY DEMO
Material: TYPE ONE CRUSHED
Supplier: CAPPAGH PUBLIC WORKS

1st WEIGHT*	12600 kg
2nd WEIGHT	32500 kg
NET WEIGHT*	19900 kg

TYPE ONE CRUSHED

CUSTOMER / SITE DELIVERY ADDRESS

GOODY DEMO
ANDOVER PLACE
NW6 5HP

VEHICLE REG. EY70ZBP	DATE 17.09.21
DRIVER NAME	DRIVER SIGNATURE
CUSTOMER NAME	CUSTOMER SIGNATURE
WEIGHBRIDGE OPERATOR	TICKET No. 212408

Produced by Pollards. Tel: (01392) 445333. www.pollardsprint.co.uk C.1033.001 02/16

APPENDIX G
LABORATORY CERTIFICATES FOR SOIL ANALYSIS

envirolab
Units 7 & 8 Sandpits Business Park
Mottram Road, Hyde, Cheshire, SK14 3AR

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 22/12405
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 21 December, 2022

Client:
RSK Environment Ltd Hemel
18 Frogmore Road
Hemel Hempstead
Hertfordshire
UK
HP3 9RT

Project Manager: Adam May
Project Name: Torridon
Project Ref: 1921794
Order No: N/A
Date Samples Received: 16/12/22
Date Instructions Received: 16/12/22
Date Analysis Completed: 20/12/22

Approved by:

Richard Wong
Client Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 22/12405

Client Project Name: Torridon

Client Project Ref: 1921794

Lab Sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8		Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1				
Depth to Top	0.30	0.20	0.45	0.25	0.50	0.60				
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22				
Sample Type	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES				
Sample Matrix Code	6AB	6AB	6A	6AB	6	6				
% Stones >10mm$_A$	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1		% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	11.03	10.73	10.45	10.56	8.53	9.21		pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.56	0.49	0.28	0.80	0.47	0.38		g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	8600	9000	3800	14000	2200	2300		mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	<1	5	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	1.0	0.9		mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	28	29	23	32	26	24		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	35	53	44	28	52	59		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	101	74	78	96	18	33		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	1.69	2.21	1.40	1.55	<0.17	<0.17		mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	26	36	31	23	36	55		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	113	115	101	105	64	67		mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 22/12405

Client Project Name: Torridon

Client Project Ref: 1921794

Lab Sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8		Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1				
Depth to Top	0.30	0.20	0.45	0.25	0.50	0.60				
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22				
Sample Type	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES				
Sample Matrix Code	6AB	6AB	6A	6AB	6	6				
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD				A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-	-	-	-				A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-	-	-	-				A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 22/12405

Client Project Name: Torridon

Client Project Ref: 1921794

Lab Sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8		Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1				
Depth to Top	0.30	0.20	0.45	0.25	0.50	0.60				
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22				
Sample Type	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES				
Sample Matrix Code	6AB	6AB	6A	6AB	6	6				
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.42	0.10	0.01	0.41	<0.01	0.21		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	0.20	0.08	0.04	0.08	<0.01	0.03		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	0.77	0.37	0.09	0.76	<0.02	0.71		mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	1.68	1.53	0.52	2.20	<0.04	1.26		mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	1.28	1.27	0.53	1.64	<0.04	0.80		mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	1.54	1.53	0.58	2.10	<0.05	1.02		mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	0.57	0.64	0.30	0.78	<0.05	0.31		mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.54	0.55	0.23	0.73	<0.07	0.35		mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	1.79	1.54	0.53	2.24	<0.06	1.26		mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	0.15	0.16	0.06	0.22	<0.04	0.09		mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	4.60	2.18	0.68	4.77	<0.08	2.97		mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	0.60	0.09	0.01	0.34	<0.01	0.30		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.65	0.70	0.28	0.89	<0.03	0.38		mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	0.73	<0.03	<0.03	0.13	<0.03	<0.03		mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	4.49	1.13	0.22	2.96	<0.03	2.76		mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	3.41	2.71	0.90	3.79	<0.07	2.27		mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	23.4	14.6	4.98	24	<0.08	14.7		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 22/12405

Client Project Name: Torridon

Client Project Ref: 1921794

Lab Sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8		Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1				
Depth to Top	0.30	0.20	0.45	0.25	0.50	0.60				
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	14-Dec-22				
Sample Type	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES	Soil - ES				
Sample Matrix Code	6AB	6AB	6A	6AB	6	6				
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	2	1	4	2	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	6	6	14	7	<1	3		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	35	45	37	61	5	18		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	43	52	54	71	5	21		mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	1	<1	1	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	2	<1	<1	4	<1	<1		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	10	8	4	27	<1	3		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	47	42	19	151	<1	12		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	113	137	48	264	3	35		mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	172	188	70	447	3	50		mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	215	240	125	518	8	71		mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

REPORT NOTES

General

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received with the same delivery, will be disposed of six weeks after initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of six months after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
Opinions and interpretations expressed are outside the scope of our accreditation.
If results are in italic font they are associated with an AQC failure, these are not accredited and are unreliable.
A deviating samples report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
The Client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to Top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled were all provided by the client.

Soil chemical analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any “A” subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH analysis of water by method A-T-007:
Free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis so that the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.

Electrical Conductivity of water by Method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25°C / 11550µS/cm @ 20°C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Asbestos:
Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis.
Quantification of asbestos is a 3 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing and fibre counting by sedimentation/phase contrast optical microscopy if required. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres) quantification by sedimentation is performed. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used.

Predominant Matrix Codes:
1 = SAND, 2 = LOAM, 3 = CLAY, 4 = LOAM/SAND, 5 = SAND/CLAY, 6 = CLAY/LOAM, 7 = OTHER, 8 = Asbestos bulk ID sample, 9 = INCINERATOR ASH.
Samples with Matrix Code 7 & 8 are not predominantly a SAND/LOAM/CLAY mix and are not covered by our BSEN 17025 or MCERTS accreditations, with the exception of bulk asbestos which are BSEN 17025 accredited.
Secondary Matrix Codes:
A = contains stones, B = contains construction rubble, C = contains visible hydrocarbons, D = contains glass/metal,
E = contains roots/twigs.

Key:
IS indicates Insufficient Sample for analysis.
US indicates Unsuitable Sample for analysis.
NDP indicates No Determination Possible.
NAD indicates No Asbestos Detected.
N/A indicates Not Applicable.
Superscript # indicates method accredited to ISO 17025.
Superscript "M" indicates method accredited to MCERTS.
Subscript "A" indicates analysis performed on the sample as received.
Subscript "D" indicates analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass a 2mm sieve
Subscript "^" indicates analysis has dependant options against results. Testing dependant on results appear in the comments area of your sample receipt.
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation
TPH results "with Cleanup" indicates results cleaned up with Silica during extraction

EPH CWG GCxGC ID from TPH CWG

Where we have identified humic substances in any ID's from TPH CWG with Clean Up please note that the concentration of these humic substances is not included in the quantified results and are included in the ID for information.

Please contact us if you need any further information.

v2

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Units 7&8 Sandpits Business Park, Mottram Road, Hyde, SK14 3AR
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: RSK Environment Ltd Hemel, 18 Frogmore Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, UK, HP3 9RT

Project: Torridon

Clients Project No: 1921794

Project No: 22/12405

Date Received: 16/12/2022 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 0.1

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8
Client Sample No						
Client Sample ID/Depth	TP01 ES1 0.30m	TP02 ES1 0.20m	TP02 ES2 0.45m	TP04 ES1 0.25m	TP04 ES2 0.50m	TP05 ES1 0.60m
Date Sampled	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22
A-T-019s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-022s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-024s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-026s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-028s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-031s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-044	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
A-T-045	19/12/2022	19/12/2022	19/12/2022	19/12/2022	19/12/2022	19/12/2022
A-T-055s	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022
Calc-As Recd	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022	20/12/2022

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

APPENDIX H
EXPLORATORY HOLE LOGS

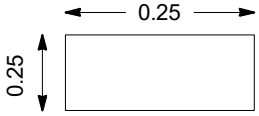
TRIAL PIT LOG

Contract:	Client:	Trial Pit:
WCC Batch B	**Osborne**	**TP01**

Contract Ref:	Start:	Ground Level:	National Grid Co-ordinate:	Sheet:
1921794	**14.12.22**	**---**	**E:525653.4 N:183235.2**	**1** of **1**
	End: **14.12.22**			

Samples and In-situ Tests				Water	Backfill	Description of Strata	Depth (Thickness)	Material Graphic Legend
Depth	No	Type	Results					
						MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete. Gravel is of fine to coarse sub rounded to angular brick, flint, slate concrete and glass.	(0.40)	
							0.40	
						MADE GROUND: Brown silty gravelly fine to coarse sand. Gravel is of fine to medium sub rounded to angular brick, flint and concrete.	0.45	
						MADE GROUND: Firm brown silty gravelly clay. Gravel is of fie to coarse sub rounded to sub angular brick and concrete	0.60	
						Trial pit terminated at 0.60m depth.		

Plan (Not to Scale)



General Remarks

1. Service clearance by CAT & Genny proir to breaking ground.
2. No groundwater encountered.
3. Backfilled with arrisings.

All dimensions in metres | Scale: **1:25**

Method Used:	Plant Used:	Logged By:	Checked By:
Hand tools + Hand dug	**Hand tools**	**RJones**	

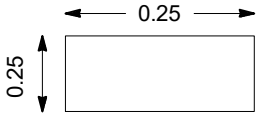
TRIAL PIT LOG

Contract:	Client:	Trial Pit:
WCC Batch B	**Osborne**	**TP02**

Contract Ref:	Start:	Ground Level:	National Grid Co-ordinate:	Sheet:
1921794	**14.12.22** End: **14.12.22**	**---**	**E:525639.1 N:183239.6**	**1** of **1**

Samples and In-situ Tests				Water	Backfill	Description of Strata	Depth (Thickness)	Material Graphic Legend
Depth	No	Type	Results					
						MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete. Gravel is of fine to coarse sub rounded to angular brick, flint, slate concrete and glass.	(0.40) 0.40	
						MADE GROUND: Firm brown silty gravelly clay. Gravel is of fie to coarse sub rounded to sub angular brick.	0.60	
						Trial pit terminated at 0.60m depth.		

Plan (Not to Scale)



General Remarks

1. Service clearance by CAT & Genny proir to breaking ground.
2. No groundwater encountered.
3. Backfilled with arrisings.

All dimensions in metres | Scale: **1:25**

Method Used:	Plant Used:	Logged By:	Checked By:
Hand tools + Hand dug	**Hand tools**	**RJones**	

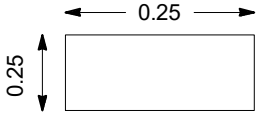
TRIAL PIT LOG

Contract:	Client:	Trial Pit:
WCC Batch B	**Osborne**	**TP03**

Contract Ref:	Start:	Ground Level:	National Grid Co-ordinate:	Sheet:
1921794	**14.12.22** End: **14.12.22**	**---**	**E:525643.0 N:183232.7**	**1** of **1**

Samples and In-situ Tests				Water	Backfill	Description of Strata	Depth (Thickness)	Material Graphic Legend
Depth	No	Type	Results					
						MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete. Gravel is of fine to coarse sub rounded to angular brick, flint, slate concrete and glass.	(0.35) 0.35	
						MADE GROUND: Firm brown silty gravelly clay. Gravel is of fie to coarse sub rounded to sub angular brick.	0.60	
						Trial pit terminated at 0.60m depth.		

Plan (Not to Scale)



General Remarks

1. Service clearance by CAT & Genny proir to breaking ground.
2. No groundwater encountered.
3. Backfilled with arrisings.

All dimensions in metres | Scale: **1:25**

Method Used:	Plant Used:	Logged By:	Checked By:
Hand tools + Hand dug	**Hand tools**	**RJones**	

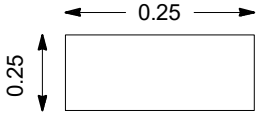
TRIAL PIT LOG

Contract:	Client:	Trial Pit:
WCC Batch B	**Osborne**	**TP04**

Contract Ref:	Start:	Ground Level:	National Grid Co-ordinate:	Sheet:
1921794	**14.12.22** End: **14.12.22**	**---**	**E:525649.5 N:183224.5**	**1** of **1**

Samples and In-situ Tests				Water	Backfill	Description of Strata	Depth (Thickness)	Material Graphic Legend
Depth	No	Type	Results					
						MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete. Gravel is of fine to coarse sub rounded to angular brick, flint, slate concrete and glass.	(0.40) 0.40	
						Firm brown slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Gravel is of fine to medium sub rounded claystone.	0.60	
						Trial pit terminated at 0.60m depth.		

Plan (Not to Scale)



General Remarks

1. Service clearance by CAT & Genny proir to breaking ground.
2. No groundwater encountered.
3. Backfilled with arrisings.

All dimensions in metres | Scale: **1:25**

Method Used:	Plant Used:	Logged By:	Checked By:
Hand tools + Hand dug	**Hand tools**	**RJones**	

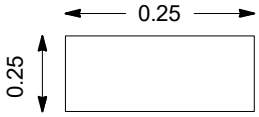
TRIAL PIT LOG

Contract:	Client:	Trial Pit:
WCC Batch B	**Osborne**	**TP05**

Contract Ref:	Start:	Ground Level:	National Grid Co-ordinate:	Sheet:
1921794	**14.12.22** End: **14.12.22**	**---**	**E:525638.3 N:183226.4**	**1** of **1**

Samples and In-situ Tests				Water	Backfill	Description of Strata	Depth (Thickness)	Material Graphic Legend
Depth	No	Type	Results					
						MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly fine to coarse sand with occasional cobbles of brick and concrete. Gravel is of fine to coarse sub rounded to angular brick, flint, slate concrete and glass.	(0.40)	
							0.40	
						MADE GROUND: Brown silty gravelly fine to coarse sand. Gravel is of fine to medium sub rounded to angular brick, flint and concrete.	0.55	
						MADE GROUND: Firm brown silty gravelly clay. Gravel is of fie to coarse sub rounded to sub angular brick and concrete	0.60	
						Trial pit terminated at 0.60m depth.		

Plan (Not to Scale)



General Remarks

1. Service clearance by CAT & Genny proir to breaking ground.
2. No groundwater encountered.
3. Backfilled with arrisings.

All dimensions in metres | Scale: **1:25**

Method Used:	Plant Used:	Logged By:	Checked By:
Hand tools + Hand dug	**Hand tools**	**RJones**	

APPENDIX I
GENERIC ASSESMENT CRITERIA FOR HUMAN HEALTH

Generic assessment criteria for human health: residential scenario with home-grown produce

Background

RSK's generic assessment criteria (GAC) were initially prepared following the publication by the Environment Agency (EA) of soil guideline value (SGV) and toxicological (TOX) reports, and associated publications in 2009[1]. RSK GAC were updated following the publication of GAC by LQM/CIEH in 2009[2]. RSK GAC are periodically revised when updated information on toxicological, land use or receptor parameters is published.

Updates to the RSK GAC

In 2014, the publication of Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SL)[3,4], as part of the Defra-funded research project SP1010, included modifications to certain exposure assumptions documented within EA Science Report SC050221/SR3 (herein after referred to as SR3)[5] used in the generation of SGVs.

C4SL were published for six substances (cadmium, arsenic, benzene, benzo(a)pyrene, chromium VI and lead) for a sandy loam soil type with 6% soil organic matter, based on a low level of toxicological concern (LLTC; see Section 2.3 of research project report SP1010[3]). Where a C4SL has been published, the RSK GAC duplicates the C4SL published values using all input parameters within the SP1010 final project report[3] and associated appendices[6], and adopts them as GAC for these six substances.

For all other substances the C4SL exposure modifications, with the exception of the "top two" produce type approach taken in the C4SL, have been applied to the current RSK GAC. These include alterations to daily inhalation rates for residential and commercial scenarios, reducing soil adherence factors in children (age classes 1 to 12 only) for residential land use, reducing exposure frequency for dermal contact outdoors for residential land use, and updated produce type consumption rates (90th percentile) based on recent data from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey.

The RSK GAC have also been revised with updated toxicology published by LQM/CIEH in 2015[7] or by the USEPA[14], where a C4SL has not been published.

RSK GAC derivation for metals and organic compounds

Model selection

Soil assessment criteria (SAC) were calculated using the Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA) tool v1.071, supporting EA guidance[5,8,9] and revised exposure scenarios published for the C4SL[3]. The SAC are also termed GAC.

Conceptual model

In accordance with SR3[5], the residential with home-grown produce scenario considers risks to a female child between the ages of 0 and 6 years old as the highest risk scenario. In accordance with Box 3.1 of SR3[5], the pathways considered for production of the SAC in the residential with home-grown produce scenario are

- direct soil and dust ingestion

- consumption of home-grown produce
- consumption of soil attached to home-grown produce
- dermal contact with soil and indoor dust
- inhalation of indoor and outdoor dust and vapours.

Figure 1 is a conceptual model illustrating these linkages.

In line with guidance in the EA SGV report for cadmium[1], the RSK GAC for cadmium has been derived based on estimates representative of lifetime exposure. Although young children are generally more likely to have higher exposures to soil contaminants, the renal toxicity of cadmium, and the derivation of the TDI_{oral} and TDI_{inh}, are based on considerations of the kidney burden accumulated over 50 years or so. It is therefore reasonable to consider exposure not just in childhood but averaged over a longer period.

With respect to volatilisation, the CLEA model assumes a simple linear partitioning of a chemical in the soil between the sorbed, dissolved and vapour phase[9]. The upper boundaries of this partitioning are represented by the maximum aqueous solubility and pure saturated vapour concentration of the chemical. The CLEA model estimates saturated soil concentrations where these limits are reached[9]. The CLEA software uses a traffic light system to identify when individual and/or combined assessment criteria exceed the lower of either the aqueous- or vapour-based soil saturation limits. Model output cells are flagged red where the saturated soil concentration has been exceeded and the contribution of the indoor and outdoor vapour pathway to total exposure is greater than 10%. In this case, further consideration of the following is required[9]:

- Free phase contamination may be present.
- Exposure from the vapour pathways will be over-predicted by the model, as in reality the vapour phase concentration will not increase at concentrations above saturation limits
- Where the vapour pathway contribution is greater than 90%, it is unlikely the relevant health criteria value (HCV) will be exceeded at soil concentrations at least a factor of ten higher than the relevant HCV.

Where the vapour pathway is the predominant pathway (contributes greater than 90% of exposure) or the only exposure route considered and the cell is highlighted red (SAC exceeds saturation limit), the risk based on the assumed conceptual model is likely to be negligible as the vapour risk is assumed to be tolerable at maximum possible soil concentrations. In such circumstances, the vapour pathway exposure should be considered based on the presence of free phase or non-aqueous phase liquid sources and the measured concentrations of volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the vapour phase. Screening could be considered based on setting the SAC as the modelled soil saturation limits. However, as stated within the CLEA handbook[9], this is likely to not be practical in many cases because of the very low saturation limits and, in any case, is highly conservative.

It should also be noted that for mixtures of compounds, free phase may be present where soil (or groundwater) concentrations are well below saturation limits for individual compounds.

Where the vapour pathway is only one of the exposure pathways considered, an additional approach can then be utilised as detailed within Section 4.12 of the CLEA model handbook[9], which explains how to calculate an effective assessment criterion manually.

SR3[5] states that, as a general rule of thumb, it is recognised that estimating vapour phase concentrations from dissolved and sorbed phase contamination by petroleum hydrocarbons are

at least a factor of ten higher than those likely to be measured on-site. RSK has therefore applied an empirical subsurface to indoor air correction factor of 10 into the CLEA model chemical database for all petroleum hydrocarbon fractions (including BTEX, trimethylbenzenes and the polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) naphthalene, acenaphthene and acenaphthylene) to reduce this conservatism.

Input selection

The most up-to-date published chemical and toxicological data was obtained from EA Report SC050021/SR7[10], the EA TOX[1] reports, the C4SL SP1010 project report and associated appendices[3,6], the 2015 LQM/CIEH report[7] or the USEPA IRIS database[14]. Where a C4SL has been published, the RSK GAC have duplicated the C4SL published values using all input parameters within the SP1010 final project report[3] and associated appendices[6], and has adopted them as GAC for these six substances. Toxicological and specific chemical parameters for 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene, barium and methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) were obtained from the CL:AIRE Soil Generic Assessment Criteria report[11].

For TPH, aromatic hydrocarbons C_5–C_8 were not modelled, as this range comprises benzene (>EC5-EC7) and toluene (>EC7-EC8), which are modelled separately.

Physical parameters

For the residential with home-grown produce scenario, the CLEA default building is a small, two-storey terrace house with a concrete ground-bearing slab. The house is assumed to have a 100m^2 private garden consisting of lawn and flowerbeds, incorporating a 20m^2 plot for growing fruit and vegetables consumed by the residents. SR3[5] notes this residential building type to be the most conservative in terms of potential for vapour intrusion. The building parameters used in the production of the RSK GACs are the default CLEA v1.06 inputs presented in Table 3.3 of SR3[3], with a dust loading factor detailed in Section 9.3 of SR3[5]. The parameters for a sandy loam soil type were used in line with Table 4.4 of SR3[5]. This includes a value of 6% for the percentage of soil organic matter (SOM) within the soil. In RSK's experience, this is rather high for many sites. To avoid undertaking site-specific risk assessments for SOM, RSK has produced an additional set of GAC for SOM of 1% and 2.5% for all substances using the CLEA tool.

Summary of modifications to the default CLEA SR3[5] input parameters for residential with home-grown produce land-use scenario

In summary, the RSK GAC were produced using the default input parameters for soil properties, the air dispersion model, building properties and the vapour model detailed in SR3[5]. Modifications to the default SR3[5] exposure scenarios based on the C4SL exposure scenarios[3] are presented in Tables 2 and 3 below.

The final selected GAC are presented by pathway in Table 4 and the combined GAC in Table 5.

Figure 1: Conceptual model for residential scenario with home-grown produce

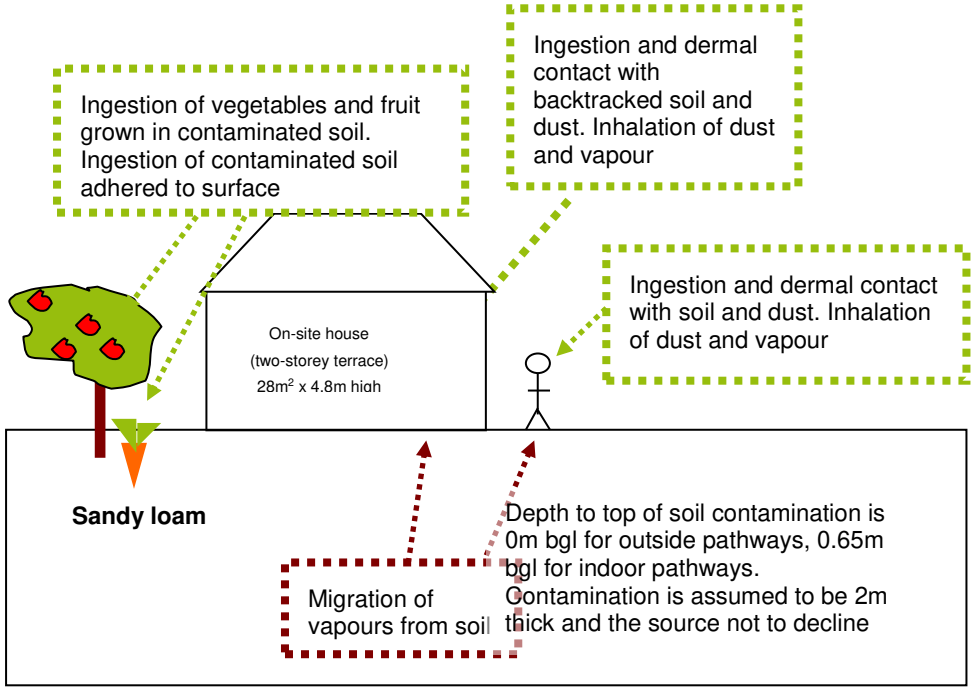


Table 1: Exposure assessment parameters for residential scenario with home-grown produce – inputs for CLEA model

Parameter	Value	Justification
Land use	Residential with homegrown produce	Chosen land use
Receptor	Female child age 1 to 6	Key generic assumption given in Box 3.1, SR3[5]
Building	Small terraced house	Key generic assumption given in Box 3.1, SR3. Small, two-storey terraced house chosen, as it is the most conservative residential building type in terms of protection from vapor intrusion (Section 3.4.6, SR3)[5]
Soil type	Sandy Loam	Most common UK soil type (Section 4.3.1, from Table 3.1, SR3)[5]
Start AC (age class)	1	Range of age classes corresponding to key generic assumption that the critical receptor is a young female child aged 0–6. From Box 3.1, SR3[5]
End AC (age class)	6	
SOM (%)	6	Representative of sandy loamy soil according to EA guidance note dated January 2009 entitled 'Changes We Have Made to the CLEA Framework Documents'[13]
	1	To provide SAC for sites where SOM <6% as often observed by RSK
	2.5	
pH	7	Model default

Table 2: Residential with home-grown produce – modified home-grown produce data

Name	Consumption rate 90th percentile (g FW kg^{-1} BW day^{-1}) by age class						Dry weight conversion factor (g DW g^{-1} FW)	Home-grown fraction (average)	Home-grown fraction (high end)	Soil loading factor (g g^{-1} DW)	Preparation correction factor
	1	2	3	4	5	6					
Green vegetables	7.12	5.87	5.87	5.87	4.53	4.53	0.096	0.05	0.33	1.00E-03	2.00E-01
Root vegetables	10.7	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.14	2.14	0.103	0.06	0.4	1.00E-03	1.00E+00
Tuber vegetables	16	6.6	6.6	6.6	4.95	4.95	0.21	0.02	0.13	1.00E-03	1.00E+00
Herbaceous fruit	1.83	3.39	3.39	3.39	2.24	2.24	0.058	0.06	0.4	1.00E-03	6.00E-01
Shrub fruit	2.23	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.19	0.19	0.166	0.09	0.6	1.00E-03	6.00E-01
Tree fruit	3.82	10.3	10.3	10.3	5.16	5.16	0.157	0.04	0.27	1.00E-03	6.00E-01
Justification	Table 3.4, SP1010 (3)						Table 6.3, SR3(5)	Table 4.19, SR3(5)		Table 6.3, SR3(5)	

Table 3: Residential with home-grown produce – modified and use and receptor data

Parameter	Unit	Age class					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
EF (soil and dust ingestion)	day yr^{-1}	180	365	365	365	365	365
EF (consumption of home-grown produce)	day yr^{-1}	180	365	365	365	365	365
EF (skin contact, indoor)	day yr^{-1}	180	365	365	365	365	365
EF (skin contact, outdoor)	day yr^{-1}	170	170	170	170	170	170
EF (inhalation of dust and vapour, indoor)	day yr^{-1}	365	365	365	365	365	365
EF (inhalation of dust and vapour, outdoor)	day yr^{-1}	365	365	365	365	365	365
Justification		Table 3.5, SP1010(3); Table 3.1, SR3(5)					
Soil to skin adherence factor (outdoor)	mg cm^{-2} day^{-1}	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Justification		Table 3.5, SP1010(3)					
Inhalation rate	m^3 day^{-1}	5.4	8.0	8.9/f	10.1	10.1	10.1
Justification		Mean value USEPA, 2011(12); Table 3.2, SP1010(3)					
Notes: For **cadmium**, the exposure assessment for a residential land use is based on estimates representative of lifetime exposure AC1-18. This is because the TDI_{oral} and TDI_{inh} are based on considerations of the kidney burden accumulated over 50 years. It is therefore reasonable to consider exposure not just in childhood but averaged over a longer period. See the Environment Agency Science Report SC05002/ TOX 3(1), Science Report SC050021/Cadmium SGV(1) and the project report SP1010(3) for more information.							

References

1. Environment Agency (2009), 'Science Reports SC050021 - SGV and TOX reports for: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene, mercury, selenium, nickel, arsenic, cadmium, phenol, dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs'; 'Supplementary information for the derivation of SGV for: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene, mercury, selenium, nickel, arsenic, cadmium, phenol, dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs', and 'Contaminants in soil: updated collation of toxicological data and intake values for humans: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene, mercury, selenium, nickel, arsenic, cadmium, phenol, dioxins, furans and dioxin-like PCBs'. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/contaminants-in-soil-updated-collation-of-toxicological-data-and-intake-values-for-humans and https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/land-contamination-soil-guideline-values-sgvs (accessed 4 February 2015)

2. Nathanial, C. P., McCaffrey, C., Ashmore, M., Cheng, Y., Gillet, A. G., Ogden, R. C. and Scott, D. (2009), *LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment*, second edition (Nottingham: Land Quality Press).

3. Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environment (CL:AIRE) (2014). 'Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination', Revision 2, DEFRA research project SP1010.

4. Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) (2014), 'SP1010: Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for assessment of land affected by contamination – Policy Companion Document', Revision 2.

5. Environment Agency (2009), *Science Report – SC050021/SR3. Updated technical background to the CLEA model* (Bristol: Environment Agency).

6. Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environment (CL:AIRE) (2014). 'Appendices C to H). DEFRA research project SP1010'.

7. Nathanial, C. P., McCaffrey, C., Gillet, A. G., Ogden, R. C. and Nathanial, J. F. (2015), *The LQM/CIEH S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment* (Nottingham: Land Quality Press).

8. Environment Agency (2009), *Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil. Science Report – Final SC050021/SR2* (Bristol: Environment Agency).

9. Environment Agency (2009), *Science Report – SC050021/SR4 CLEA Software (version 1.05) Handbook* (Bristol: Environment Agency).

10. Environment Agency (2008), *Science Report SC050021/SR7. Compilation of Data for Priority Organic Pollutants for Derivation of Soil Guideline Values* (Bristol: Environment Agency).

11. CL:AIRE (2010), *Soil Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment* (London: CL:AIRE).

12. USEPA (2011), *Exposure factors handbook*, EPA/600/R-090/052F (Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development).

13. Environment Agency (2009), 'Changes made to the CLEA framework documents after the three-month evaluation period in 2008', released January 2009.

14. USEPA (2010). Hydrogen cyanide and cyanide salts. Integrated Risk Information Systems (IRIS) Chemical Assessment Summary. September 2010. https://www.epa.gov/iris (accessed 9 December 2015)

GENERIC ASSESSMENT CRITERIA FOR HUMAN HEALTH - RESIDENTIAL WITH HOME-GROWN PRODUCE

Table 4

Human Health Generic Assessment Criteria by Pathway for Residential With Home-Grown Produce Scenario

Compound	Notes	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 1% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 2.5% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 6% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)
		Oral	Inhalation	Combined		Oral	Inhalation	Combined		Oral	Inhalation	Combined	
Metals													
Arsenic	(a,b)	3.71E+01	5.26E+02	NR	NR	3.71E+01	5.26E+02	NR	NR	3.71E+01	5.26E+02	NR	NR
Barium	(b)	1.34E+03	NR	NR	NR	1.34E+03	NR	NR	NR	1.34E+03	NR	NR	NR
Beryllium		1.13E+02	1.72E+00	NR	NR	1.13E+02	1.72E+00	NR	NR	1.13E+02	1.72E+00	NR	NR
Boron		3.00E+02	5.20E+06	NR	NR	3.00E+02	5.20E+06	NR	NR	3.00E+02	5.20E+06	NR	NR
Cadmium	(a)	2.30E+01	4.88E+02	2.21E+01	NR	2.30E+01	4.88E+02	2.21E+01	NR	2.30E+01	4.88E+02	2.21E+01	NR
Chromium (III) - trivalent	(c)	1.84E+04	9.07E+02	NR	NR	1.84E+04	9.07E+02	NR	NR	1.84E+04	9.07E+02	NR	NR
Chromium (VI) - hexavalent	(a,d)	5.85E+01	2.06E+01	NR	NR	5.85E+01	2.06E+01	NR	NR	5.85E+01	2.06E+01	NR	NR
Copper		2.72E+03	1.41E+04	2.47E+03	NR	2.72E+03	1.41E+04	2.47E+03	NR	2.72E+03	1.41E+04	2.47E+03	NR
Lead	(a)	2.01E+02	NR	NR	NR	2.01E+02	NR	NR	NR	2.01E+02	NR	NR	NR
Elemental Mercury (Hg^0)	(d)	NR	2.35E-01	NR	4.31E+00	NR	5.60E-01	NR	1.07E+01	NR	1.22E+00	NR	2.58E+01
Inorganic Mercury (Hg^{2+})		3.95E+01	3.63E+03	3.91E+01	NR	3.95E+01	3.63E+03	3.91E+01	NR	3.95E+01	3.63E+03	3.91E+01	NR
Methyl Mercury (Hg^{4+})		1.26E+01	1.87E+01	7.52E+00	7.33E+01	1.26E+01	3.62E+01	9.34E+00	1.42E+02	1.26E+01	7.68E+01	1.08E+01	3.04E+02
Nickel	(d)	1.27E+02	1.81E+02	NR	NR	1.27E+02	1.81E+02	NR	NR	1.27E+02	1.81E+02	NR	NR
Selenium	(b)	2.58E+02	NR	NR	NR	2.58E+02	NR	NR	NR	2.58E+02	NR	NR	NR
Vanadium		4.13E+02	1.46E+03	NR	NR	4.13E+02	1.46E+03	NR	NR	4.13E+02	1.46E+03	NR	NR
Zinc	(b)	3.86E+03	3.63E+07	NR	NR	3.86E+03	3.63E+07	NR	NR	3.86E+03	3.63E+07	NR	NR
Cyanide (free)		1.37E+00	1.37E+04	1.37E+00	NR	1.37E+00	1.37E+04	1.37E+00	NR	1.37E+00	1.37E+04	1.37E+00	NR
Volatile Organic Compounds													
Benzene	(a)	2.62E-01	9.01E-01	2.03E-01	1.22E+03	5.39E-01	1.68E+00	4.08E-01	2.26E+03	1.16E+00	3.48E+00	8.72E-01	4.71E+03
Toluene		1.53E+02	9.08E+02	1.31E+02	8.69E+02	3.49E+02	2.00E+03	2.97E+02	1.92E+03	7.95E+02	4.55E+03	6.77E+02	4.36E+03
Ethylbenzene		1.10E+02	8.34E+01	4.74E+01	5.18E+02	2.61E+02	1.96E+02	1.12E+02	1.22E+03	6.00E+02	4.58E+02	2.60E+02	2.84E+03
Xylene - m		2.10E+02	8.25E+01	5.92E+01	6.25E+02	5.01E+02	1.95E+02	1.40E+02	1.47E+03	1.15E+03	4.56E+02	3.27E+02	3.46E+03
Xylene - o		1.92E+02	8.87E+01	6.07E+01	4.78E+02	4.56E+02	2.08E+02	1.43E+02	1.12E+03	1.05E+03	4.86E+02	3.32E+02	2.62E+03
Xylene - p		1.98E+02	7.93E+01	5.66E+01	5.76E+02	4.70E+02	1.86E+02	1.33E+02	1.35E+03	1.08E+03	4.36E+02	3.10E+02	3.17E+03
Total xylene		1.92E+02	7.93E+01	5.66E+01	6.25E+02	4.56E+02	1.86E+02	1.33E+02	1.47E+03	1.05E+03	4.36E+02	3.10E+02	3.46E+03
Methyl tertiary-Butyl ether (MTBE)		1.54E+02	1.04E+02	6.22E+01	2.04E+04	2.97E+02	1.69E+02	1.08E+02	3.31E+04	6.03E+02	3.21E+02	2.10E+02	6.27E+04
1,1,1,2 Tetrachloroethane		5.39E+00	1.54E+00	1.20E+00	2.60E+03	1.27E+01	3.56E+00	2.78E+00	6.02E+03	2.92E+01	8.29E+00	6.46E+00	1.40E+04
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane		2.81E+00	3.92E+00	1.64E+00	2.67E+03	6.10E+00	8.04E+00	3.47E+00	5.46E+03	1.36E+01	1.76E+01	7.67E+00	1.20E+04
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		3.33E+02	9.01E+00	8.77E+00	1.43E+03	7.26E+02	1.84E+01	1.80E+01	2.92E+03	1.62E+03	4.04E+01	3.94E+01	6.39E+03
1,1,2 Trichloroethane		1.95E+00	1.25E+00	7.62E-01	4.03E+03	4.21E+00	2.55E+00	1.59E+00	8.21E+03	9.35E+00	5.59E+00	3.50E+00	1.80E+04
1,1-Dichloroethene		1.93E+01	3.29E-01	3.23E-01	2.23E+03	3.85E+01	5.82E-01	5.74E-01	3.94E+03	8.15E+01	1.17E+00	1.16E+00	7.94E+03
1,2-Dichloroethane		3.17E-02	9.20E-03	7.13E-03	3.41E+03	5.73E-02	1.33E-02	1.08E-02	4.91E+03	1.09E-01	2.28E-02	1.88E-02	8.43E+03
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		NR	1.76E+00	NR	4.74E+02	NR	4.26E+00	NR	1.16E+03	NR	9.72E+00	NR	2.76E+03
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	(e)	NR	NR	NR	2.30E+02	NR	NR	NR	5.52E+02	NR	NR	NR	1.30E+03
1,2-Dichloropropane		4.28E+00	3.40E-02	3.37E-02	1.19E+03	8.44E+00	6.00E-02	5.96E-02	2.11E+03	1.77E+01	1.21E-01	1.20E-01	4.24E+03
Carbon Tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)		3.10E+00	2.58E-02	2.57E-02	1.52E+03	7.11E+00	5.65E-02	5.62E-02	3.32E+03	1.62E+01	1.28E-01	1.27E-01	7.54E+03
Chloroethane		NR	1.17E+01	NR	2.61E+03	NR	1.59E+01	NR	3.54E+03	NR	2.57E+01	NR	5.71E+03
Chloromethane		NR	1.17E-02	NR	1.91E+03	NR	1.38E-02	NR	2.24E+03	NR	1.85E-02	NR	2.99E+03
Cis 1,2 Dichloroethene		1.56E-01	NR	NR	3.94E+03	2.66E-01	NR	NR	6.61E+03	5.18E-01	NR	NR	1.29E+04
Dichloromethane		7.04E-01	3.05E+00	6.24E-01	7.27E+03	1.27E+00	4.06E+00	1.08E+00	9.68E+03	2.33E+00	6.42E+00	1.92E+00	1.53E+04
Tetrachloroethene		4.49E+00	1.79E-01	1.76E-01	4.24E+02	1.04E+01	4.02E-01	3.94E-01	9.51E+02	2.38E+01	9.21E-01	9.04E-01	2.18E+03
Trans 1,2 Dichloroethene		6.45E+00	2.76E-01	NR	3.42E+03	1.29E+01	4.99E-01	NR	6.17E+03	2.74E+01	1.02E+00	NR	1.26E+04
Trichloroethene		2.83E-01	1.72E-02	1.62E-02	1.54E+03	6.26E-01	3.59E-02	3.40E-02	3.22E+03	1.41E+00	7.98E-02	7.55E-02	7.14E+03
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethene)		3.82E-03	7.73E-04	6.43E-04	1.36E+03	6.87E-03	1.00E-03	8.73E-04	1.76E+03	1.25E-02	1.53E-03	1.36E-03	2.69E+03
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds													
2-Chloronaphthalene		2.76E+02	5.39E+00	5.29E+00	1.14E+02	6.59E+02	1.33E+01	1.30E+01	2.80E+02	1.45E+03	3.17E+01	3.10E+01	6.69E+02
Acenaphthene		2.27E+02	4.86E+04	2.26E+02	5.70E+01	5.41E+02	1.18E+05	5.38E+02	1.41E+02	1.18E+03	2.68E+05	1.17E+03	3.36E+02
Acenaphthylene		1.85E+02	4.59E+04	1.84E+02	8.61E+01	4.42E+02	1.11E+05	4.40E+02	2.12E+02	9.78E+02	2.53E+05	9.74E+02	5.06E+02
Anthracene		2.43E+03	1.53E+05	2.39E+03	1.17E+00	5.53E+03	3.77E+05	5.45E+03	2.91E+00	1.10E+04	8.76E+05	1.09E+04	6.96E+00

GENERIC ASSESSMENT CRITERIA FOR HUMAN HEALTH - RESIDENTIAL WITH HOME-GROWN PRODUCE

Table 4

Human Health Generic Assessment Criteria by Pathway for Residential With Home-Grown Produce Scenario

Compound	Notes	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 1% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 2.5% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)	SAC Appropriate to Pathway SOM 6% (mg/kg)			Soil Saturation Limit (mg/kg)
		Oral	Inhalation	Combined		Oral	Inhalation	Combined		Oral	Inhalation	Combined	
Benzo(a)anthracene		1.01E+01	2.47E+01	7.18E+00	1.71E+00	1.42E+01	4.37E+01	1.07E+01	4.28E+00	1.69E+01	6.26E+01	1.33E+01	1.03E+01
Benzo(a)pyrene	(a)	4.96E+00	3.51E+01	NR	9.11E-01	4.96E+00	3.77E+01	NR	2.28E+00	4.96E+00	3.89E+01	NR	5.46E+00
Benzo(b)fluoranthene		2.96E+00	1.93E+01	2.56E+00	1.22E+00	3.89E+00	2.13E+01	3.29E+00	3.04E+00	4.43E+00	2.22E+01	3.69E+00	7.29E+00
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene		3.77E+02	1.87E+03	3.14E+02	1.54E-02	4.09E+02	1.94E+03	3.38E+02	3.85E-02	4.23E+02	1.97E+03	3.48E+02	9.23E-02
Benzo(k)fluoranthene		8.92E+01	5.41E+02	7.66E+01	6.87E-01	1.10E+02	5.76E+02	9.22E+01	1.72E+00	1.21E+02	5.91E+02	1.00E+02	4.12E+00
Chrysene		1.66E+01	1.19E+02	1.46E+01	4.40E-01	2.54E+01	1.49E+02	2.17E+01	1.10E+00	3.19E+01	1.66E+02	2.67E+01	2.64E+00
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene		2.90E-01	1.45E+00	2.41E-01	3.93E-03	3.43E-01	1.64E+00	2.84E-01	9.82E-03	3.69E-01	1.74E+00	3.04E-01	2.36E-02
Fluoranthene		2.87E+02	3.83E+04	2.85E+02	1.89E+01	5.63E+02	8.87E+04	5.60E+02	4.73E+01	9.00E+02	1.83E+05	8.96E+02	1.13E+02
Fluorene		1.77E+02	6.20E+03	1.72E+02	3.09E+01	4.19E+02	1.53E+04	4.07E+02	7.65E+01	8.98E+02	3.62E+04	8.77E+02	1.83E+02
Hexachloroethane		2.68E-01	NR	NR	8.17E+00	6.57E-01	NR	NR	2.01E+01	1.55E+00	NR	NR	4.81E+01
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene		3.09E+01	2.12E+02	2.70E+01	6.13E-02	4.22E+01	2.38E+02	3.59E+01	1.53E-01	4.92E+01	2.50E+02	4.11E+01	3.68E-01
Naphthalene		2.78E+01	2.33E+01	1.27E+01	7.64E+01	6.66E+01	5.58E+01	3.04E+01	1.83E+02	1.53E+02	1.31E+02	7.06E+01	4.32E+02
Phenanthrene		9.85E+01	7.17E+03	9.72E+01	3.60E+01	2.24E+02	1.76E+04	2.22E+02	8.96E+01	4.48E+02	4.07E+04	4.43E+02	2.14E+02
Pyrene		6.25E+02	8.79E+04	6.20E+02	2.20E+00	1.25E+03	2.04E+05	1.24E+03	5.49E+00	2.05E+03	4.23E+05	2.04E+03	1.32E+01
Phenol		1.60E+02	4.58E+02	1.20E+02	2.42E+04	2.96E+02	6.95E+02	2.09E+02	3.81E+04	5.86E+02	1.19E+03	3.93E+02	7.03E+04
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons													
Aliphatic hydrocarbons EC_5-EC_6		4.99E+03	4.24E+01	4.23E+01	3.04E+02	1.13E+04	7.79E+01	7.78E+01	5.58E+02	2.50E+04	1.61E+02	1.60E+02	1.15E+03
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_6-EC_8		1.49E+04	1.04E+02	1.03E+02	1.44E+02	3.43E+04	2.31E+02	2.31E+02	3.22E+02	7.11E+04	5.29E+02	5.28E+02	7.36E+02
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_8-EC_{10}		1.61E+03	2.68E+01	2.67E+01	7.77E+01	2.91E+03	6.55E+01	6.51E+01	1.90E+02	4.26E+03	1.56E+02	1.54E+02	4.51E+02
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{10}-EC_{12}		4.57E+03	1.33E+02	1.32E+02	4.75E+01	5.51E+03	3.31E+02	3.26E+02	1.18E+02	5.98E+03	7.93E+02	7.65E+02	2.83E+02
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{12}-EC_{16}		6.27E+03	1.11E+03	1.06E+03	2.37E+01	6.34E+03	2.78E+03	2.41E+03	5.91E+01	6.36E+03	6.67E+03	4.34E+03	1.42E+02
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{16}-EC_{35}	(b)	6.46E+04	NR	NR	8.48E+00	9.17E+04	NR	NR	2.12E+01	1.10E+05	NR	NR	5.09E+01
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{35}-EC_{44}	(b)	6.46E+04	NR	NR	8.48E+00	9.17E+04	NR	NR	2.12E+01	1.10E+05	NR	NR	5.09E+01
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC8-EC_{10}		5.76E+01	4.74E+01	3.45E+01	6.13E+02	1.38E+02	1.16E+02	8.38E+01	1.50E+03	3.07E+02	2.77E+02	1.94E+02	3.58E+02
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{10}-EC_{12}		8.29E+01	2.58E+02	7.52E+01	3.64E+02	1.96E+02	6.39E+02	1.79E+02	8.99E+02	4.25E+02	1.52E+03	3.91E+02	2.15E+03
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{12}-EC_{16}		1.47E+02	2.85E+03	1.45E+02	1.69E+02	3.36E+02	7.07E+03	3.32E+02	4.19E+02	6.81E+02	1.68E+04	6.74E+02	1.00E+03
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{16}-EC_{21}	(b)	2.63E+02	NR	NR	5.37E+01	5.45E+02	NR	NR	1.34E+02	9.34E+02	NR	NR	3.21E+02
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{21}-EC_{35}	(b)	1.09E+03	NR	NR	4.83E+00	1.47E+03	NR	NR	1.21E+01	1.70E+03	NR	NR	2.90E+01
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{35}-EC_{44}	(b)	1.09E+03	NR	NR	4.83E+00	1.47E+03	NR	NR	1.21E+01	1.70E+03	NR	NR	2.90E+01

Notes:

EC - equivalent carbon. SAC - soil assessment criteria.

The CLEA model output is colour coded depending upon whether the soil saturation limit has been exceeded.

Calculated SAC exceeds soil saturation limit and may significantly affect the interpretation of any exceedances as the contribution of the indoor and outdoor vapour pathway to total exposure is >10%.

Calculated SAC exceeds soil saturation limit but the exceedance will not affect the SAC significantly as the contribution of the indoor and outdoor vapour pathway to total exposure is <10%.

Calculated SAC does not exceed the soil saturation limit.

The SAC for organic compounds are dependant upon soil organic matter (SOM) (%) content. To obtain SOM from total organic carbon (TOC) (%) divide by 0.58. 1% SOM is 0.58% TOC. DL Rowell Soil Science: Methods and Applications, Longmans, 1994.

SAC for TPH fractions, PAHs napthalene, acenaphthene and acenaphthylene, BTEX and trimethylbenzene compounds were produced using an attenuation factor for the indoor air inhalation pathway of 10 to reduce conservatism associated with the vapour inhalation pathway (Section 10.1.1, SR3)

(a) SAC for arsenic, benzene, benzo(a)pyrene, cadmium, chromium VI and lead are derived using the C4SL toxicology data.

(b) SAC for boron and selenium should not include the inhalation pathway as no expert group HCV has been derived; aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons >EC16 should not include inhalation pathway due to their non-volatile nature and inhalation exposure being minimal (oral, dermal and inhalation exposure is compared to the oral HCV); arsenic should only be based on oral contribution (rather than combined) owing to the relative small contribution from inhalation in accordance with the SGV report. The Oral SAC should be adopted for zinc and benzo(a)pyrene.

(c) SAC for CrIII should be based on the lower of the oral and inhalation SAC (see LQM/CIEH 2015 Section 6.8)

(d) SAC for elemental mercury, chromium VI and nickel should be based on the inhalation pathway only.

(e) SAC for 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene is not recorded owing to the lack of toxicological data, SAC for 1,2,4 trimethylbenzene may be used.

Table 5
Human Health Generic Assessment Criteria for Residential with home-grown produce

Compound	SAC for Soil SOM 1% (mg/kg)	SAC for Soil SOM 2.5% (mg/kg)	SAC for Soil SOM 6% (mg/kg)
Metals			
Arsenic	37	37	37
Barium	1,300	1,300	1,300
Beryllium	1.7	1.7	1.7
Boron	300	300	300
Cadmium	22	22	22
Chromium (III) - trivalent	910	910	910
Chromium (VI) - hexavalent	21	21	21
Copper	2,500	2,500	2,500
Lead	200	200	200
Elemental Mercury (Hg^0)	0.2	0.6	1.2
Inorganic Mercury (Hg^{2+})	39	39	39
Methyl Mercury (Hg^{4+})	10	10	10
Nickel	130	130	130
Selenium	258	258	258
Vanadium	410	410	410
Zinc	3,900	3,900	3,900
Cyanide (free)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Volatile Organic Compounds			
Benzene	0.20	0.41	0.87
Toluene	130	300	680
Ethylbenzene	50	110	260
Xylene - m	59	140	327
Xylene - o	61	143	332
Xylene - p	57	133	310
Total xylene	57	133	310
Methyl tertiary-Butyl ether (MTBE)	60	110	210
1,1,1,2 Tetrachloroethane	1.20	2.78	6.46
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	1.6	3.5	7.7
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	9	18	39
1,1,2 Trichloroethane	0.8	1.6	3.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.32	0.57	1.16
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.007	0.011	0.019
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	1.8	4.3	9.7
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	NR	NR	NR
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.034	0.060	0.120
Carbon Tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	0.026	0.056	0.127
Chloroethane	11.7	15.9	25.7
Chloromethane	0.012	0.014	0.019
Cis 1,2 Dichloroethene	0.16	0.27	0.52
Dichloromethane	0.62	1.08	1.92
Tetrachloroethene	0.2	0.4	0.9
Trans 1,2 Dichloroethene	0.28	0.50	1.02
Trichloroethene	0.02	0.03	0.08
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethene)	0.0006	0.0009	0.0014
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds			
2-Chloronaphthalene	5	13	31
Acenaphthene	230	540	1,170
Acenaphthylene	180	440	970
Anthracene	2,400	5,500	10,900
Benzo(a)anthracene	7	11	13
Benzo(a)pyrene	5	5	5
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	2.6	3.3	3.7
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	310	340	350
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	77	92	100
Chrysene	15	22	27
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.24	0.28	0.30
Fluoranthene	290	560	900
Fluorene	170	410	880
Hexachloroethane	0.27	0.66	1.55
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	27	36	41
Naphthalene	13	30	71
Phenanthrene	100	220	440
Pyrene	620	1,240	2,040
Phenol	120	210	390
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons			
Aliphatic hydrocarbons EC_5-EC_6	42	78	160
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_6-EC_8	100	230	530
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_8-EC_{10}	27	65	154
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{10}-EC_{12}	130 (48)	330 (118)	760 (283)
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{12}-EC_{16}	1,100 (24)	2,400 (59)	4,300 (142)
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{16}-EC_{35}	65,000 (8)	92,000 (21)	110,000
Aliphatic hydrocarbons >EC_{35}-EC_{44}	65,000 (8)	92,000 (21)	110,000
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_8-EC_{10}	30	80	190
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{10}-EC_{12}	80	180	390
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{12}-EC_{16}	140	330	670
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{16}-EC_{21}	260	540	930
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{21}-EC_{35}	1,100	1,500	1,700
Aromatic hydrocarbons >EC_{35}-EC_{44}	1,100	1,500	1,700
Minerals			
Asbestos	Stage 1 test – No asbestos detected with ID; Stage 2 test - <0.001% dry weight (exceedance of either equates to an exceedance of the GAC)[1]		

Notes:
'-' Generic assessment criteria not calculated owing to low volatility of substance and therefore no pathway, or an absence of toxicological data.
NR - SAC for 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene is not recorded owing to the lack of toxicological data, SAC for 1,2,4 trimethylbenzene may be used
EC - equivalent carbon. SAC - soil assessment criteria.
[1] LOD for weight of asbestos per unit weight of soil calculated on a dry weight basis using PLM, handpicking and gravimetry.

The SAC for organic compounds are dependent on Soil Organic Matter (SOM) (%) content. To obtain SOM from total organic carbon (TOC) (%) divide by 0.58.
1% SOM is 0.58% TOC. DL Rowell Soil Science: Methods and Applications, Longmans, 1994.

SAC for TPH fractions, PAHs napthalene, acenaphthene and acenaphthylene, BTEX and trimethylbenzene compounds were produced using an attenuation factor for the indoor air inhalation pathway of 10 to reduce conservatism associated with the vapour inhalation pathway, section 10.1.1, SR3.

(VALUE IN BRACKETS)
RSK has adopted an approach for petroleum hydrocarbons in accordance with LQM/CIEH whereby the concentration modelled for each petroleum hydrocarbon fraction has been tabulated as the SAC with the corresponding solubility or vapour saturation limits given in brackets.

APPENDIX J
GQRA DATA SCREENING TABLES – SOILS

Project name	Torridon
Project code	1921794
Client name	Osborne
Address	
NGR	
Land use	Residential with home-grown produce
SOM	1%
GAC version	2021_00

Notes

Analyte	Unit	GAC	T1	Max	Min	Count	# Detects	# Non-detects						
								Lab sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8
								Client sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1
								Depth to top	0.3	0.2	0.45	0.25	0.5	0.6
								Depth to bottom						
								Date sampled	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22
Metals and Inorganics														
Arsenic	mg/kg	37		5	<1	6	3	3	4	4	<1	5	<1	<1
Cadmium	mg/kg	22		1	0.6	6	6	0	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	1	0.9
Chromium	mg/kg	910	21	59	28	6	6	0	35	53	44	28	52	59
Copper	mg/kg	2500		32	23	6	6	0	28	29	23	32	26	24
Lead	mg/kg	200		101	18	6	6	0	101	74	78	96	18	33
Mercury	mg/kg	39	0.2	2.21	<0.17	6	4	2	1.69	2.21	1.4	1.55	<0.17	<0.17
Nickel	mg/kg	130		55	23	6	6	0	26	36	31	23	36	55
Selenium	mg/kg	258			<1	6	0	6	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Zinc	mg/kg	3900		115	64	6	6	0	113	115	101	105	64	67
Asbestos														
Asbestos in soil						6	0	6	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD	NAD
Petroleum Hydrocarbons														
Ali >C5-C6	mg/kg	42			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Ali >C6-C8	mg/kg	100			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Ali >C8-C10	mg/kg	27			<1	6	0	6	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Ali >C10-C12	mg/kg	130	48		<1	6	0	6	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Ali >C12-C16	mg/kg	1100	24	4	<1	6	4	2	2	1	4	2	<1	<1
Ali >C16-C21	mg/kg			14	<1	6	5	1	6	6	14	7	<1	3
Ali >C21-C35	mg/kg			61	5	6	6	0	35	45	37	61	5	18
Ali >C16-C35 calculated	mg/kg	65000	8	68	5	6	6	0	41	51	51	68	5	21
Total Aliphatics	mg/kg			71	5	6	6	0	43	52	54	71	5	21
Aro >C5-C7	mg/kg				<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Aro >C7-C8	mg/kg				<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Aro >C8-C10	mg/kg	30		1	<1	6	2	4	<1	1	<1	1	<1	<1
Aro >C10-C12	mg/kg	80		4	<1	6	2	4	2	<1	<1	4	<1	<1
Aro >C12-C16	mg/kg	140		27	<1	6	5	1	10	8	4	27	<1	3
Aro >C16-C21	mg/kg	260		151	<1	6	5	1	47	42	19	151	<1	12
Aro >C21-C35	mg/kg	1100		264	3	6	6	0	113	137	48	264	3	35
Total Aromatics	mg/kg			447	3	6	6	0	172	188	70	447	3	50
TPH (Ali & Aro)	mg/kg			518	8	6	6	0	215	240	125	518	8	71
BTEX - Benzene	mg/kg	0.2			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
BTEX - Toluene	mg/kg	130			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene	mg/kg	50			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
BTEX - o Xylene	mg/kg	61			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
BTEX - m & p Xylene	mg/kg	57			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Fuel oxygenates														
MTBE	mg/kg	60			<0.01	6	0	6	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons														
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	230		0.42	<0.01	6	5	1	0.42	0.1	0.01	0.41	<0.01	0.21
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	180		0.2	<0.01	6	5	1	0.2	0.08	0.04	0.08	<0.01	0.03
Anthracene	mg/kg	2400		0.77	<0.02	6	5	1	0.77	0.37	0.09	0.76	<0.02	0.71

								Lab sample ID	22/12405/1	22/12405/2	22/12405/3	22/12405/6	22/12405/7	22/12405/8				
								Client sample ID	TP01 ES1	TP02 ES1	TP02 ES2	TP04 ES1	TP04 ES2	TP05 ES1				
								Depth to top	0.3	0.2	0.45	0.25	0.5	0.6				
								Depth to bottom										
								Date sampled	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22	14/12/22				
Analyte	Unit	GAC	T1	Max	Min	Count	# Detects	# Non-detects											
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	7		2.2	<0.04	6	5	1	1.68	1.53	0.52	2.2	<0.04	1.26					
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	5		1.64	<0.04	6	5	1	1.28	1.27	0.53	1.64	<0.04	0.8					
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	2.6		2.1	<0.05	6	5	1	1.54	1.53	0.58	2.1	<0.05	1.02					
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	310		0.78	<0.05	6	5	1	0.57	0.64	0.3	0.78	<0.05	0.31					
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	77		0.73	<0.07	6	5	1	0.54	0.55	0.23	0.73	<0.07	0.35					
Chrysene	mg/kg	15		2.24	<0.06	6	5	1	1.79	1.54	0.53	2.24	<0.06	1.26					
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	mg/kg	0.24		0.22	<0.04	6	5	1	0.15	0.16	0.06	0.22	<0.04	0.09					
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	290		4.77	<0.08	6	5	1	4.6	2.18	0.68	4.77	<0.08	2.97					
Fluorene	mg/kg	170		0.6	<0.01	6	5	1	0.6	0.09	0.01	0.34	<0.01	0.3					
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	27		0.89	<0.03	6	5	1	0.65	0.7	0.28	0.89	<0.03	0.38					
Naphthalene	mg/kg	13		0.73	<0.03	6	2	4	0.73	<0.03	<0.03	0.13	<0.03	<0.03					
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	100		4.49	<0.03	6	5	1	4.49	1.13	0.22	2.96	<0.03	2.76					
Pyrene	mg/kg	620		3.79	<0.07	6	5	1	3.41	2.71	0.9	3.79	<0.07	2.27					
Total PAH-16MS	mg/kg			24	<0.08	6	5	1	23.4	14.6	4.98	24	<0.08	14.7					
Other analytes																			
% Stones >10mm	% w/w				<0.1	6	0	6	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1					
pH	pH			11.03	8.53	6	6	0	11.03	10.73	10.45	10.56	8.53	9.21					
Sulphate (acid soluble)	mg/kg			14000	2200	6	6	0	8600	9000	3800	14000	2200	2300					
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)	g/l			0.8	0.28	6	6	0	0.56	0.49	0.28	0.8	0.47	0.38					